Deep Quantile Regression: Mitigating the Curse of Dimensionality Through Composition

Guohao Shen* Yuling Jiao[†] Yuanyuan Lin[‡] Joel L. Horowitz[§] Jian Huang[¶] August 3, 2021

Abstract

This paper considers the problem of nonparametric quantile regression under the assumption that the target conditional quantile function is a composition of a sequence of low-dimensional functions. We study the nonparametric quantile regression estimator using deep neural networks to approximate the target conditional quantile function. For convenience, we shall refer to such an estimator as a deep quantile regression (DQR) estimator. We show that the DQR estimator achieves the nonparametric optimal convergence rate up to a logarithmic factor determined by the intrinsic dimension of the underlying compositional structure of the conditional quantile function, not the ambient dimension of the predictor. Therefore, DQR is able to mitigate the curse of dimensionality under the assumption that the conditional quantile function has a compositional structure. To establish these results, we analyze the approximation error of a composite function by neural networks and show that the error rate only depends on the dimensions of the component functions. We apply our general results to several important statistical models often used in mitigating the curse of dimensionality, including the single index, the additive, the projection pursuit, the univariate composite, and the generalized hierarchical interaction models. We explicitly describe the prefactors in the error bounds in terms of the dimensionality of the data and show that the prefactors depends on the dimensionality linearly or quadratically in these models. We also conduct extensive numerical experiments to evaluate the effectiveness of DQR and demonstrate that it outperforms a kernel-based method for nonparametric quantile regression.

Keywords: Approximation error; composite function; deep neural networks; nonparametric regression; non-asymptotic error bound.

^{*}Equal contribution. Department of Statistics, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong, China. Email: ghshen@link.cuhk.edu.hk

[†]Equal contribution. School of Mathematics and Statistics, Wuhan University, Wuhan, Hubei Province, China 430072. Email: yulingjiaomath@whu.edu.cn

[‡]Department of Statistics, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong, China. Email: ylin@sta.cuhk.edu.hk

[§]Department of Economics, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60208, USA. Email: joel horowitz@northwestern.edu

[¶]Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, University of Iowa, IA 52242, USA. Email: jian-huang@uiowa.edu

1 Introduction

Consider a nonparametric regression model

$$Y = f_0(X) + \eta, \tag{1.1}$$

where $Y \in \mathbb{R}$ is a response variable, $X \in \mathcal{X} \subset \mathbb{R}^d$ is a d-dimensional vector of predictors, $f_0 : \mathcal{X} \to \mathbb{R}$ is an unknown regression function, and η is an error term that may depend on X. We consider the problem of nonparametric quantile regression under the assumption that the underlying regression function is a composition of a sequence of low-dimensional functions. We study the nonparametric quantile regression estimator using deep neural networks to approximate the target regression function. For convenience, we shall refer to such an estimator as a deep quantile regression (DQR) estimator.

Quantile regression (Koenker and Bassett, 1978; Koenker, 2005) is an important method in the toolkit for analyzing the relationship between a response Y and a predictor X. Unlike the least squares regression that models the conditional mean of Y given X, quantile regression estimates the conditional quantiles of Y given X. Thus quantile regression is able to describe the conditional distribution of Y given X. There is a rich literature on quantile regression, much of the work focus on the parametric case when the conditional quantile function is assumed to be a linear function of the predictor. The linear quantile regression has also been studied extensively in the context of regularized estimation and variable selection in the high-dimensional settings (Li and Zhu, 2008; Belloni et al., 2011, 2019; Wang et al., 2012; Zheng et al., 2015, 2018). In addition, there are many important studies on nonparametric quantile regression. Examples include the methods using smoothing splines (Koenker et al., 1994; He and Shi, 1994; He and Ng, 1999) and reproducing kernels (Takeuchi et al., 2006; Sangnier et al., 2016). These studies established the convergence rate of the nonparametric estimators and discussed related problems arising in quantile regression, including an approach to dealing with the quantile crossing problem and a method for incorporating prior qualitative knowledge such as monotonicity constraints in the conditional quantile function estimation. An early study on nonparametric quantile regression using shallow neural networks is White (1992). We refer to Koenker (2005) and the references therein for a detailed treatment of quantile regression. More discussions on nonparametric quantile regression related to this work are given in Section 8.

To give a snapshot of quantile regressions using deep neural networks compared with the traditional linear and the kernel quantile regressions, we look at the fitting of the univariate regression functions "Wave", when the error term follows a "Sine" distribution or conditionally follows a normal distribution ($\eta \mid X = x$) $\sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, [\sin(\pi x)]^2)$. The functional form of the "Wave" function is given in Section 7. Figure 1 presents the fitting results using deep quantile regression (DQR), quantile regression in reproducing kernel Hilbert space ($kernel\ QR$) in Sangnier et al. (2016) and traditional linear quantile regression ($linear\ QR$) in Koenker and Bassett (1978) at the 0.25-th, the 0.50-th and the 0.75-th quantiles. Moreover, least squares regression using deep neural networks (DLS) is also compared with the above methods at the 0.50-th quantile. We see that $linear\ QR$ fails when the model is nonlinear, while $kernel\ QR$ and DQR yield acceptable fitting curves. In particular, DQR works best among the methods considered in this example.

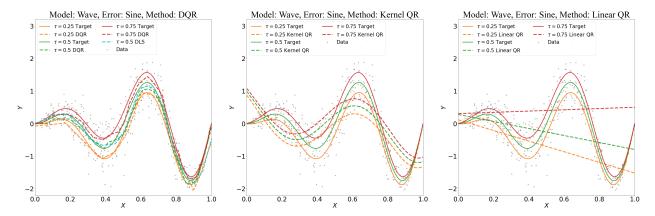


Figure 1: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under the univariate model "Wave" with "Sine" error. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at the quantile levels $\tau = 0.25$ (yellow), 0.5 (green), 0.75 (red) are depicted as solid curves, and the estimated quantile functions are represented by dashed curves with the same color. From the left to right, the subfigures correspond to the methods: DQR, $kernel\ QR$ and $linear\ QR$. The fitted DLS curve (in blue) is included in the left subfigure.

In classical nonparametric statistics, including nonparametric quantile regression, the complexity of a function such as regression function and density function is measured through smoothness in terms of the order of the derivatives. The rate of convergence in estimating such functions is determined by the dimension and the smoothness index (Stone, 1982). Specifically, under the assumption that the target function f_0 is in a Hölder class with a smoothness index $\beta > 0$ (β -Hölder smooth), i.e., all the partial derivatives up to order $|\beta|$ exist and the partial derivatives of order $|\beta|$ are $\beta - |\beta|$ Hölder continuous, where $|\beta|$ denotes the largest integer strictly smaller than β , the optimal convergence rate of the prediction error is $C_d n^{-\beta/(2\beta+d)}$ under mild conditions (Stone, 1982), where C_d is a prefactor independent of n but depending on d and other model parameters. When d is small, say, d=2, assuming the target function has a continuous second derivative, the optimal rate of convergence is $C_d n^{-1/3}$. Therefore, in the low-dimensional settings, a sufficient degree of smoothness will overcome the adverse impact of the dimensionality on the convergence rate. Moreover, in lowdimensional models with a small d, the impact of C_d on the convergence rate is not significant. However, in high-dimensional models with a large d, the situation is completely different. First, the rate of convergence can be painfully slow, unless the function f_0 is assumed to have an extremely large smoothness index β . But such an assumption is not realistic in practice. Second, the impact of C_d can be substantial when d is large. For example, if the prefactor C_d depends on d exponentially, it can overwhelm the convergence rate $n^{-\beta/(2\beta+d)}$. Therefore, it is important to clearly describe how C_d depends on the dimensionality.

Recently, several authors carried out important and inspiring studies on the convergence properties of least squares nonparametric estimation using neural network approximation of the regression function (Bauer and Kohler, 2019; Schmidt-Hieber et al., 2020; Chen et al., 2019a; Kohler et al., 2019; Nakada and Imaizumi, 2019; Farrell et al., 2021). These studies show that deep neural network regression can achieve the minimax optimal rate of convergence up to a logarithmic factor for estimating the conditional mean regression function established by Stone (1982). However, nonparametric estimation using deep neural networks

cannot escape the well-know problem of *curse of dimensionality* in high-dimensions without any conditions on the underlying model.

It is clear that smoothness is not the right measure of the complexity of a function class in the high-dimensional settings, since smoothness does not help mitigate the curse of dimensionality. An effective approach to mitigating the curse of dimensionality is to consider functions with a compositional structure. Deep neural network modeling has achieved impressive success and often outperformed kernel based methods in many important applications with high-dimensional data, including speech recognition, image classification, object detection, drug discovery and genomics, among others (LeCun et al., 2015). Thus it is desirable to consider statistical models in a function class that can mitigate the curse of dimensionality and can be well approximated by deep neural networks. It has been shown that deep ReLU networks are solutions to regularized data fitting problems in the function space consisting of compositions of functions from the Banach spaces of second-order bounded variation (Parhi and Nowak, 2021). Using composite functions in nonparametric regression modeling has a long history in statistics. For example, the nonparametric additive model, which can be considered a composition of a linear function with a vector function whose components depend on only one of the variables, has been studied by many authors (Breiman and Friedman, 1985; Stone, 1985, 1986; Hastie and Tibshirani, 1990). Recently, more general composite functions for statistical modeling have been proposed in several interesting works (Horowitz and Mammen, 2007; Bauer and Kohler, 2019; Schmidt-Hieber et al., 2020). Under this assumption, the convergence rate $C_d n^{-\beta/(2\beta+d)}$ could be improved to $C_{d,d_*} n^{-\beta/(2\beta+d_*)}$ for some $d_* \ll d$, where C_{d,d_*} is a constant depending on (d_*,d) , where d_* is the intrinsic dimension of the model. In these results, the convergence rate part is improved from $n^{-\beta/(2\beta+d)}$ to $n^{-\beta/(2\beta+d_*)}$. When $d_* \ll d$, the improvement is substantial. However, the prefactor C_{d,d_*} in the error bounds depends on d exponentially or are not clearly described in the aforementioned works (Stone, 1985, 1986; Horowitz and Mammen, 2007; Bauer and Kohler, 2019; Schmidt-Hieber et al., 2020). In a low-dimensional model with a small d, the impact of the prefactor on the overall error bound is not significant. However, in a high-dimensional model with a large d, the impact of the prefactor can be substantial, even overwhelm the convergence rate part (Ghorbani et al., 2020). Therefore, it is important to describe how the prefactor depends on the dimension d in the error bound.

In this paper, we establish non-asymptotic upper bounds for the excess risk and mean integrated squared error of the DQR estimator under the assumption that the target regression function is a composite function. A novel aspect of our work is that we clearly describe how the prefactors in the error bounds depend on the ambient dimension d and the dimensions of the low-dimensional component functions of the composite function. Our error bounds achieve the minimax optimal rates and significantly improve over the existing ones in the sense that their prefactors depend linearly or quadratically on the dimension d, instead of exponentially on d. This shows that DQR can mitigate the curse of dimensionality under the assumption that the target regression function belongs to the class of composite functions. These results are based on new approximation error bounds of composite functions by the neural networks, which may be of independent interest. Our main contributions are as follows.

1. We establish excess risk bounds for the proposed DQR estimator under the assumption

that the target conditional quantile function has a compositional structure with lower-dimensional component functions. With appropriately specified ReLU networks in terms of depth, width and size of the network, our DQR estimator achieves near optimal convergence rate up to a logarithmic factor under a heavy-tailed error (finite p-th moment for $p \geq 1$) and mild regular conditions on the joint distribution of the response and the predictor. Moreover, we show that DQR can mitigate the curse of dimensionality in the sense that the convergence rate of the error bound depends on the dimensions of the component functions, not the ambient dimension. We also show that the prefactors of the error bounds depend on the ambient dimension linearly or quadratically.

- 2. We derive novel approximation error results of composite functions using ReLU activated neural networks under the assumption that the component functions are Hölder continuous. This result shows that the curse of dimensionality can be mitigated through composition in the sense the approximate error rate depends on the intrinsic dimension of a composite functions, instead of the ambient dimension of the function. Equally importantly, the prefactor of the error bound is significantly improved in the sense that it depends on the dimensionality d polynomially instead of exponentially as in the existing results. This approximation result is the key building block in establishing the bounds for excess risk and mean integrated squared error for DQR.
- 3. We apply our general results to several important statistical models often used in mitigating the curse of dimensionality, including the single index, the additive, the projection pursuit, the univariate composite, and the generalized hierarchical interaction models. We show that DQR achieves the optimal convergence rate up to a logarithmic factor under these models. We also present the prefactors of the error bounds for these models.
- 4. We bridge the gap between the excess risk and the mean integrated squared error of the DQR estimator under mild conditions. We do not require the bounded support condition on the conditional distribution of the response given the predictor as in the existing literature. The mean integrated squared error of our DQR estimator is shown to converge at the near optimal rate up to a logarithmic factor, inheriting the properties of the corresponding excess risk. The convergence rate of the mean integrated squared error of the DQR estimator is determined by the dimensions of the component functions and the prefactor depends polynomially on the widest layer of the composite functions.

The remainder of this paper is organized as follows. In Section 2 we describe the deep quantile regression problem, the deep neural networks used in the estimation and the assumption on the compositional structure of the conditional quantile function. In Section 3 we provide a high level description of our main results and the overall approach we take to establish these results. In Section 4 we present non-asymptotic bounds on the excess risk and mean integrated squared error of the DQR estimator. Section 5 includes applications of our general error bounds to several important models in nonparametric statistics. In Section 6 we present a result on the approximation error of composite functions using deep neural networks. In Section 7 we present simulation results demonstrating that DQR outperforms a

kernel nonparametric quantile regression method based on vector-valued reproducing kernel Hilbert space (RKHS) (Sangnier et al., 2016). Section 8 contains discussions on the related work. Concluding remarks are given in Section 9. Proofs and additional simulation results are given in the appendix.

2 Deep quantile regression

In this section, we present the basic setup of nonparametric regression. We describe the structure of the feedforward neural networks to be used in the estimation and define the compositional structure for the target conditional quantile function.

For a given quantile level $\tau \in (0,1)$, the quantile check loss function is defined by

$$\rho_{\tau}(x) = x\{\tau - I(x \le 0)\}, \ x \in \mathbb{R}.$$

For a possibly random function $f: \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$, let $Z \equiv (X, Y)$ be a random vector independent of f. We define the risk of f under the loss function $\rho_{\tau}(\cdot)$ by

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) = \mathbb{E}_Z\{\rho_{\tau}(Y - f(X))\}.$$

At the population level, the nonparametric quantile estimation is to find a measurable function $f^* : \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$ satisfying

$$f^* := \arg\min_{f} \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) = \arg\min_{f} \mathbb{E}_Z \{ \rho_{\tau}(Y - f(X)) \},$$

where \mathbb{E}_Z means that the expectation is taken with respect to the distribution of Z. If the conditional τ -th quantile of η given X is 0 and $\mathbb{E}(|\eta||X=x)<\infty$ for all $x\in\mathcal{X}$, then the true regression function f_0 is the optimal solution f^* on \mathcal{X} .

In applications, when only a random sample $S \equiv \{(X_i, Y_i)\}_{i=1}^n$ is available, we consider the empirical risk

$$\mathcal{R}_n^{\tau}(f) = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \rho_{\tau}(Y_i - f(X_i)). \tag{2.1}$$

Our goal is to construct an estimator of f_0 within a certain class of functions \mathcal{F}_n by minimizing the empirical risk, that is,

$$\hat{f}_n \in \arg\min_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} \mathcal{R}_n^{\tau}(f),$$
 (2.2)

where \hat{f}_n is called the empirical risk minimizer (ERM). We choose \mathcal{F}_n to be a function class consisting of deep neural networks (DNN). We will also refer to \hat{f}_n as a deep quantile regression (DQR) estimator below.

2.1 Deep neural networks

We set the function class \mathcal{F}_n to be $\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$, a class of feedforward neural networks f_{ϕ} : $\mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$ with parameter ϕ , depth \mathcal{D} , width \mathcal{W} , size \mathcal{S} , number of neurons \mathcal{U} and f_{ϕ} satisfying $||f_{\phi}||_{\infty} \leq \mathcal{B}$ for some $0 < B < \infty$, where $||f||_{\infty}$ is the supreme norm of a function $f : \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$. Note that the network parameters may depend on the sample size n, but the dependence is

omitted in the notation for simplicity. A brief description of multilayer perceptrons (MLPs), the commonly used feedforward neural networks, are given below. The architecture of a MLP can be expressed as a composition of a series of functions

$$f_{\phi}(x) = \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{D}} \circ \sigma \circ \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{D}-1} \circ \sigma \circ \cdots \circ \sigma \circ \mathcal{L}_{1} \circ \sigma \circ \mathcal{L}_{0}(x), \ x \in \mathbb{R}^{d},$$

where $\sigma(x) = \max(0, x)$ is the rectified linear unit (ReLU) activation function (defined for each component of x if x is a vector) and

$$\mathcal{L}_i(x) = W_i x + b_i, \quad i = 0, 1, \dots, \mathcal{D},$$

where $W_i \in \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1} \times d_i}$ is a weight matrix, d_i is the width (the number of neurons or computational units) of the *i*-th layer, and $b_i \in \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1}}$ is the bias vector in the *i*-th linear transformation \mathcal{L}_i .

Such a network f_{ϕ} has \mathcal{D} hidden layers and $(\mathcal{D}+1)$ layers in total. We use a $(\mathcal{D}+1)$ -vector $(w_0, w_1, \ldots, w_{\mathcal{D}})^{\top}$ to describe the width of each layer; particularly in nonparametric regression problems, $w_0 = d$ is the dimension of the input and $w_{\mathcal{D}} = 1$ is the dimension of the response. The width \mathcal{W} is defined as the maximum width of hidden layers, i.e., $\mathcal{W} = \max\{w_1, \ldots, w_{\mathcal{D}}\}$; the size \mathcal{S} is defined as the total number of parameters in the network f_{ϕ} , i.e., $\mathcal{S} = \sum_{i=0}^{\mathcal{D}} \{w_{i+1} \times (w_i + 1)\}$; the number of neurons \mathcal{U} is defined as the number of computational units in hidden layers, i.e., $\mathcal{U} = \sum_{i=1}^{\mathcal{D}} w_i$. For an MLP $\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$, its parameters satisfy the simple relationship

$$\max\{\mathcal{W},\mathcal{D}\} \le \mathcal{S} \le \mathcal{W}(\mathcal{D}+1) + (\mathcal{W}^2 + \mathcal{W})(\mathcal{D}-1) + \mathcal{W} + 1 = O(\mathcal{W}^2 \mathcal{D}).$$

2.2 Structured composite functions

Let the target quantile regression function $f_0: \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$ be a d-dimensional function. We assume that f_0 is a composition of a series of functions $h_i, i = 0..., q$, i.e.,

$$f_0 = h_q \circ \cdots \circ h_0,$$

where $h_i: [a_i, b_i]^{d_i} \to [a_{i+1}, b_{i+1}]^{d_{i+1}}$. Here $d_0 = d$ and $d_{q+1} = 1$. For each h_i , denote by $h_i = (h_{ij})_{j=1,\dots,d_{i+1}}^{\top}$ the components of h_i and let t_i be the maximal number of variables on which each of h_{ij} the depends on. Note that $t_i \leq d_i$ and each h_{ij} is a t_i -variate function for $j = 1, \dots, d_i$.

Many well-known important models in semiparametric and nonparametric statistics have a compositional structure. Examples include the single index model (Härdle et al., 1993; Horowitz and Härdle, 1996), the additive model (Stone, 1985, 1986; Hastie and Tibshirani, 1990), the projection pursuit model (Friedman and Stuetzle, 1981), the interaction model (Stone, 1994), the composite regression model (Horowitz and Mammen, 2007), and the generalized hierarchical interaction model (Bauer and Kohler, 2019). We consider the bounds for the excess risk of DQR under these models in Section 5.

In this work, we focus on the quantile regression models in which the conditional quantile function has a compositional structure. This is the key condition we use to mitigate the curse of dimensionality. We will only assume the Hölder continuity on the component functions

of the composite conditional quantile function. A function $h:[a_1,b_1]^{d_1}\to [a_2,b_2]^{d_2}$ is said to be Hölder continuous with order α and Hölder constant λ if there exist $\alpha\in(0,1]$ and $\lambda\geq0$ such that

$$||h(x) - h(y)||_2 \le \lambda ||x - y||_2^{\alpha} \tag{2.3}$$

for any $x, y \in [a_1, b_1]^{d_1}$.

We now describe the assumptions on the target regression function f_0 in detail below.

Assumption 1 (Structured target regression function with continuous components). The target quantile regression function $f_0 = h_q \circ \cdots \circ h_0$ is a composition of a series of functions $h_i, i = 0 \ldots, q$, where $h_i : [a_i, b_i]^{d_i} \to [a_{i+1}, b_{i+1}]^{d_{i+1}}$ with $d_0 = d$ and $d_{q+1} = 1$. For each $h_i = (h_{ij})_{j=1,\ldots,d_{i+1}}^{\top}$ ($i = 0,\ldots,q$), its components $h_{ij} : [a_i, b_i]^{t_i} \to [a_{i+1}, b_{i+1}]$ ($j = 1,\ldots,d_{i+1}$) are Hölder continuous functions with order $\alpha_i \in [0,1]$ and constant $\lambda_i \geq 0$, where t_i is the maximal number of variables on which each of h_{ij} depends on $(t_i \leq d_i)$. Let $J \subset \{0,\ldots,q\}$ be a set consisting of the indices of linear transformation layers of f_0 (if any) and $J^c := \{0,\ldots,q\} \setminus J$ denote the complement of J.

We will show that, if the target regression function f_0 satisfies Assumption 1, the DQR estimator can automatically adapt to the compositional structure and circumvent the curse of dimensionality.

3 A high-level description of the results

In this section, we present a high-level description of our approach, the non-asymptotic bounds for the excess risk and the mean integrated squared error of the DQR estimator. Detailed statements of the results and the assumptions are given in the Sections 4-6 below.

For a DQR estimator $\hat{f}_n \in \mathcal{F}_n$ defined in (2.2), we evaluate its quality via the excess risk, defined as the difference between the risks of \hat{f}_n and f_0 ,

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) = \mathbb{E}_Z \rho_{\tau}(\hat{f}_n(X) - Y) - \mathbb{E}_Z \rho_{\tau}(f_0(X) - Y).$$

We first establish an upper bound on the excess risk, which is the starting point of our error analysis.

Lemma 1. For any random sample $S = \{(X_i, Y_i)_{i=1}^n\}$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_n satisfies

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \le 2 \sup_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} |\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}_n^{\tau}(f)| + \inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0), \tag{3.1}$$

where \mathcal{R}_n^{τ} is defined in (2.1).

The excess risk of the DQR estimator is bounded above by the sum of two terms: the stochastic error $2\sup_{f\in\mathcal{F}_n}|\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f)-\mathcal{R}_n^{\tau}(f)|$ and the approximation error $\inf_{f\in\mathcal{F}_n}\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f)-\mathcal{R}(f_0)$. It is interesting to note that the upper bound no longer depends on the DQR estimator itself, but the function class \mathcal{F}_n , the loss function ρ_{τ} and the random sample S.

The stochastic error $2 \sup_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} |\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}_n^{\tau}(f)|$ can be analyzed using the empirical process theory (Van der Vaart and Wellner, 1996; Anthony and Bartlett, 1999; Bartlett et al.,

2019). A key step is to calculate the complexity measure of \mathcal{F}_n in terms of its covering number. The details are given in Section 4.

The approximation error term $\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)$ measures the approximation error of the function class \mathcal{F}_n for f_0 under the loss function ρ_{τ} . To utilize the approximation theories of neural networks, we need to relate $\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)$ to the quantity $\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} \|f - f_0\|$ for some functional norm $\|\cdot\|$. The power of neural network functions approximating high-dimensional functions have been studied by many authors, some recent works include Yarotsky (2017, 2018); Shen et al. (2019, 2020), among others. For a composite function f_0 under Assumption 1, we derive new approximation results in Section 6.

To clearly describe how the error bounds depend on various parameters, including the network parameters such as depth, width and size of the network, as well as the model parameters such as the intrinsic and ambient dimensions of the model, we present general expressions of the stochastic errors and the approximation errors, which constitute the upper bounds for the excess risk and the mean integrated squared error (MISE), in Theorems 1 and 2 in Section 4 below. The network parameters, similar to the bandwidth in kernel nonparametric regression or density estimation, can be tuned as a function of the sample size and the model dimension to obtain the best trade-off between the stochastic error and the approximation error, and therefore achieve the best overall error rate. An appealing aspect of our results is that they clearly and explicitly describe how the prefactors in the error bounds depend on the network parameters and the dimensionality of the model. Explicit expressions of the bounds for the excess risk and the MISE are presented in Corollaries 2 and 3 in Section 4.

In Section 5, we consider several well-known semiparametric and nonparametric models that are widely used to mitigate the curse of dimensionality, including the single index model, the additive model, the projection pursuit model, the interaction model, the univariate composite regression model, and the generalized hierarchical interaction model. We derive explicit expressions of the error bounds when the underlying conditional quantile function takes the form of these well-known models

As can be seen in Corollary 2 for the excess risk of the DQR estimator and the error bounds for the models considered in Section 5, based on appropriately specified network parameters (depth, width and size of the network), we have the following upper bound for the excess risk,

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C_{0}C_{d,d^{*}}(\log n)^{2}n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{2\alpha^{*}}{2\alpha^{*} + t^{*}}},\tag{3.2}$$

where C_0 is a constant only depending on the model parameters such as the smoothness index of the underlying conditional quantile function, C_{d,d^*} is the prefactor depending on d, the dimension of the predictor; and d^* , determined by the dimensions of the component functions in the composite function. The convergence rate part of the error bound (3.2), $n^{-(1-1/p)2\alpha^*/(2\alpha^*+t^*)}$, is determined by the number of moments p of the response Y (see Assumption 2 below), the smoothness index of the composite function α^* , and the intrinsic dimension of the model t^* . If Y has sub-exponential tail probabilities, we can set $p = \infty$. The bound for the mean integrated squared error of the DQR estimator has a form similar to (3.2), see Corollary 3.

Explicit expressions for C_{d,d^*} in (3.2) are given in Corollaries 2 and 3, as well as for the examples in Section 5. For example, for the single index model (5.1), the additive

model (5.2) and the additive model with an unknown link function (5.3), $C_{d,d^*} = d^2 \log d$. For the interaction model (5.4), $C_{d,d^*} = (Kdd^*)^2 \log(Kdd^*)$, where K is the number of component functions and d^* is the dimension of the component functions in the model. For the projection pursuit model (5.5), $C_{d,d^*} = (\max\{K,d\})^2 \log(\max\{K,d\})$, where K is the number of component functions in the model. For the univariate composite model (5.6) and the generalized hierarchical interaction model (5.8), the forms of C_{d,d^*} are more complicated, they are given in Section 5.

These results demonstrate that DQR with deep neural networks can significantly attenuate the curse of dimensionality when the underlying conditional quantile function takes the form of one of these models, even though the construction of the DQR estimator does not use the specific structure of these models.

4 Non-asymptotic error bounds

In this section, we present non-asymptotic error bounds for the DQR estimator, including bounds for the excess risk upper bounds in section 4.1 and bounds for mean integrated squared error in 4.2. The bounds are determined by a trade-off between the stochastic error and the approximation error.

4.1 Excess risk bounds

For analyzing the stochastic error of the DQR estimator, we make the following assumption.

Assumption 2. (i) The conditional τ -th quantile of η given X = x is 0 and $\mathbb{E}(|\eta||X = x) < \infty$ for almost every $x \in \mathcal{X}$. (ii) The support of covariates \mathcal{X} is a bounded compact set in \mathbb{R}^d , and without loss of generality $\mathcal{X} = [0,1]^d$. (iii) The response variable Y has a finite p-th moment for some p > 1, i.e., there exists a finite constant M > 0 such that $\mathbb{E}|Y|^p \leq M$.

Note that throughout the paper, we focus on the case when $\mathcal{X} = [0,1]^d$. In the non-parametric regression problems, we can always first transform the predictors to a bounded region.

For a class \mathcal{F} of functions: $\mathcal{X} \to \mathbb{R}$, its pseudo dimension, denoted by $\operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F})$, is defined to be the largest integer m for which there exists $(x_1, \ldots, x_m, y_1, \ldots, y_m) \in \mathcal{X}^m \times \mathbb{R}^m$ such that for any $(b_1, \ldots, b_m) \in \{0, 1\}^m$ there exists $f \in \mathcal{F}$ such that $\forall i : f(x_i) > y_i \iff b_i = 1$ (Anthony and Bartlett, 1999; Bartlett et al., 2019). For a class of real-valued functions generated by neural networks, pseudo dimension is a natural measure of its complexity. In particular, if \mathcal{F} is the class of functions generated by a neural network with a fixed architecture and fixed activation functions, we have $\operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}) = \operatorname{VCdim}(\mathcal{F})$ (Theorem 14.1 in Anthony and Bartlett (1999)), where $\operatorname{VCdim}(\mathcal{F})$ is the VC dimension of \mathcal{F} . In our results, we require the sample size n to be greater than the pseudo dimension of the class of neural networks considered.

For a given sequence $x = (x_1, \dots, x_n) \in \mathcal{X}^n$, let $\mathcal{F}_{\phi}|_x = \{(f(x_1), \dots, f(x_n) : f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}\} \subset \mathbb{R}^n$. For a positive number δ , let $\mathcal{N}(\delta, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi}|_x)$ be the covering number of $\mathcal{F}_{\phi}|_x$ under the norm $\|\cdot\|_{\infty}$ with radius δ . Define the uniform covering number $\mathcal{N}_n(\delta, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi})$ to be the

maximum over all $x \in \mathcal{X}$ of the covering number $\mathcal{N}(\delta, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi}|_{x})$, i.e.,

$$\mathcal{N}_n(\delta, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi}) = \max\{\mathcal{N}(\delta, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi}|_x) : x \in \mathcal{X}\}. \tag{4.1}$$

We give an upper bound of the stochastic error in the following lemma.

Lemma 2. Consider the d-variate nonparametric regression model in (1.1) with an unknown regression function f_0 . Let $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ be a class of feedforward neural networks with a continuous piecewise-linear activation function of finite pieces and $\hat{f}_{\phi} \in \arg\min_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} R_n^{\tau}(f)$ be the empirical risk minimizer over \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} . Assume that Assumption 2 holds and $||f_0||_{\infty} \leq \mathcal{B}$ for $\mathcal{B} \geq 1$. Then, for $2n \geq Pdim(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$ and any $\tau \in (0,1)$,

$$\sup_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} |\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}_{n}^{\tau}(f)| \le c_{0} \frac{\max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}\mathcal{B}}{n^{1 - 1/p}} \log \mathcal{N}_{2n}(n^{-1}, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi}), \tag{4.2}$$

where $c_0 > 0$ is a constant independent of $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{W}$ and \mathcal{D} . Moreover,

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C_{0} \frac{\max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}\mathcal{BSD}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1 - 1/p}} + 2\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\}, \tag{4.3}$$

where $C_0 > 0$ is a constant independent of $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{W}$ and \mathcal{D} .

Remark 1. The denominator $n^{1-1/p}$ in (4.2) and (4.3) can be improved to n if the response Y is assumed to be sub-exponentially distributed, i.e., there exists a constant $\sigma_Y > 0$ such that $\mathbb{E}\exp(\sigma_Y|Y|) < \infty$. This corresponds to the case that $p = +\infty$.

The stochastic error is bounded by a term determined by the metric entropy of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} in (4.2), which is measured by the covering number of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} . To obtain (4.3), we further bound the covering number of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} by its pseudo dimension (VC dimension). According to Bartlett et al. (2019), the pseudo dimension (VC dimension) of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} with piecewise-linear activation function can be further contained and expressed in terms of its parameters \mathcal{D} and \mathcal{S} , i.e., $\operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi}) = O(\mathcal{SD}\log(\mathcal{S}))$. This leads to the upper bound for the prediction error by the sum of the stochastic error and the approximation error of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} to f_0 in (4.3).

To derive an upper bound for the approximation error $\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \}$, we first bound it in terms of $\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \|f - f_0\|$ for some functional norm $\|\cdot\|$. In the following, we let ν denote the marginal distribution of X and define $\|f - f_0\|_{L^p(\nu)} := \{\mathbb{E}|f(X) - f_0(X)|^p\}^{1/p}$ for $p \in (0, \infty)$.

Lemma 3. Assume that Assumption 2 (i) holds. Let f_0 be the target function defined in (1.1) and $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)$ be its risk. Then, we have

$$\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \} \le \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\} \inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \mathbb{E}|f(X) - f_0(X)| = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\} \inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \|f - f_0\|_{L^1(\nu)},$$

where ν denotes the marginal distribution of X.

As a consequence of Lemma 3, we only need to give upper bounds on the approximation error $\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \|f - f_0\|_{L^1(\nu)}$ to give the overall bounds on the excess risk of the ERM \hat{f}_{ϕ} defined in (2.2). Furthermore, if the conditional distributions of error given covariates satisfy proper conditions and the risk function $\mathcal{R}(\cdot)$ has a local quadratic approximation around f_0 , the convergence rate results can be further improved.

Assumption 3 (Local quadratic bound of the excess risk). There exist some constants $c_{\tau}^{0} = c_{\tau}^{0}(\tau, X, \eta, f_{0}) > 0$ and $\delta_{\tau}^{0} = \delta_{\tau}^{0}(\tau, X, \eta, f_{0}) > 0$ which may depend on τ , X, η and f_{0} such that

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \le c_{\tau}^0 \|f - f_0\|_{L^2(\nu)}^2,$$

for any f satisfying $||f - f_0||_{L^{\infty}(\mathcal{X}^0)} \leq \delta_{\tau}^0$, where \mathcal{X}^0 is any subset of \mathcal{X} such that $P(X \in \mathcal{X}^0) = P(X \in \mathcal{X})$.

Remark 2. Assumption 3 is generally satisfied when the conditional density of η given X = x is positive in a neighborhood of its τ -th conditional quantile.

By Lemma 3 and Assumption 3, a sharper bound for the approximation error improves over that of Lemma 3 can be obtained and presented in the next lemma.

Lemma 4. Assume that Assumption 2 (i) and 3 hold, let f_0 be the target function defined in (1.1) and $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)$ be its risk, then we have

$$\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \} \le c_{\tau} \inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \| f - f_0 \|_{L^2(\nu)}^2,$$

where $c_{\tau} \geq \max \left\{ c_{\tau}^{0}, \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\} / \delta_{\tau}^{0} \right\} > 0$ is a constant, ν denotes the marginal probability measure of X and $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{W}, \mathcal{U}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{B}}$ denotes the class of feedforward neural networks with parameters $\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{W}, \mathcal{U}, \mathcal{S}$ and \mathcal{B} .

Remark 3. We establish the error bounds for approximating a composite function using deep neural networks in Theorem 3 in Section 6. Theorem 3 can be used to bound the approximation error term $\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \|f - f_0\|_{L^2(\nu)}$ in Lemmas 3 and 4, which leads to the bound for the approximation error in Theorem 1 below.

Before stating the results for the excess risk bounds, we specify the network parameters. For any given $N_i, L_i \in \mathbb{N}^+, i \in J^c$, we set the function class $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ consisting of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons with width no more than \mathcal{W} and depth \mathcal{D} , where

$$W = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_i \max\{4t_i \lfloor N_i^{1/t_i} \rfloor + 3t_i, 12N_i + 8\},$$
(4.4)

$$\mathcal{D} = \sum_{i \in I^c} (12L_i + 15) + 2|J|. \tag{4.5}$$

Here recall $J \subset \{0, \ldots, q\}$ is a set collecting the indices of linear layers of f_0 (if any) and $J^c := \{0, \ldots, q\} \setminus J$ denotes the complement of J.

Theorem 1 (Non-asymptotic excess risk bound). Under model (1.1), suppose that Assumptions 1 and 2 hold, ν is absolutely continuous with respect to the Lebesgue measure, and $||f_0||_{\infty} \leq \mathcal{B}$ for some $\mathcal{B} \geq 1$. Suppose the network parameters of the function class \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} are specified as in (4.4) and (4.5). Then, for $2n \geq Pdim(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2\lambda_{\tau} \sum_{i \in J^{c}} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (N_{i} L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}},$$

where $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$ and C > 0 is a constant which does not depend on n, d, τ, \mathcal{B} , $\mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, C_i^*, \lambda_i^*, \alpha_i^*, N_i \text{ or } L_i, \text{ and } C_i^* = 18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}, \lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k}, \alpha_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \alpha_j \text{ and } t_i^* = (\prod_{j=i}^q \sqrt{t_j}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k})/\sqrt{t_i}^{\alpha_i}.$

Additionally if Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{BSD}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2c_{\tau}\left[\sum_{i \in J^{c}} C_{i}^{*}\lambda_{i}^{*}t_{i}^{*}(N_{i}L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}}\right]^{2},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4 and C > 0 is a constant not depending on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, C_i^*, \lambda_i^*, \alpha_i^*, N_i \text{ or } L_i$.

Remark 4. In Theorem 1, the bounds for the excess risk are explicitly expressed in terms of the network parameters \mathcal{D} and \mathcal{S} and the parameters N_i and L_i ., which determine the width and the depth of the network as specified in (4.4) and (4.5). The dependence of the bounds on the dimensions of the functions (d, t_j) and the Hölder constants (α_j, λ_j) for the functions is also explicitly described. These constants are given and determined by the underlying model, so we cannot change them. The constants C and c_{τ} are independent of all the above parameters, in particular, they do not depend on the dimensions (d, t_j) .

Theorem 1 gives a general expression of the upper bound for the excess risk. This bound clearly describes how the bounds depend on various parameters. The parameters that can be changed or tuned are the network parameters given in terms of N_i and L_i . We note that the stochastic error term increases with (N_i, L_i) , while the approximation error term decreases with (N_i, L_i) . Thus we can select (N_i, L_i) to balance these two error terms, which lead to the best error bound. We will present an explicit expression of the risk bound in Corollary 2 below. First, we state a simpler bound assuming that all the component functions in the composition are Lipschitz continuous with $\alpha_i = 1, i = 0, 1, \ldots, q$.

Corollary 1. Under model (1.1), suppose Assumptions 1 and 2 hold and all $h_{ij}: D_{ij} \to \mathbb{R}$ in Theorem 3 are Lipschitz continuous functions $(\alpha_i = 1 \text{ for } i = 0, ..., q)$ with Lipschitz constants $\lambda_i \geq 0$. Given any $N, L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, for $i \in J^c$, we set the same shape for each subnetwork with $N_i = N \in \mathbb{N}^+$ and $L_i = L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, and for $j \in J$, we set the 3-layer subnetwork with width $(d_j, 2d_j, d_{j+1})$ according to Lemma 9. Suppose the network parameters of the function class \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} are specified as in (4.4) and (4.5). Then, for $2n \geq Pdim(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 36\lambda_{\tau} \sum_{i \in J^{c}} \prod_{k=i+1} \sqrt{t_{k}} (N_{i}L_{i})^{-2/t_{i}},$$

where $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$ and C > 0 is a constant independent of $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, N$ or L. Additionally if Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 648c_{\tau}\left[\sum_{i \in J^{c}} \prod_{k=i+1} \sqrt{t_{k}} (N_{i}L_{i})^{-2/t_{i}}\right]^{2},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Assumption 3 and C > 0 is a constant independent of $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, N$ or L.

Remark 5. The $\log(n)$ factor in the stochastic error of the upper bound in Theorem 1 and Corollary 1 is due to the truncation technique used in the proof. Power of log factors, $(\log n)^k$ for some $k \in \mathbb{N}^+$, are commonly seen in the results of related work, e.g., Bauer and Kohler (2019); Schmidt-Hieber et al. (2020) and Farrell et al. (2021). By properly setting the network size S or depth D to have order $O(n^c/(\log n)^k)$ for some constant c > 0 and $k \in \mathbb{N}^+$, the final convergence rate of the excess risk could be made optimal. However, this will make the selection of the network parameters more complicated. Therefore, we will not do so in this paper. The rate of convergence is (nearly) optimal up to a logarithmic factor $(\log n)^2$.

We now present an explicit risk bound for the DQR estimators with three sets of network parameters with different depth and width. All these three different specifications of the network parameters lead to the same risk bound.

Corollary 2. Under model (1.1), suppose that Assumptions 1-3 hold, ν is absolutely continuous with respect to the Lebesgue measure, $||f_0||_{\infty} \leq \mathcal{B}$ for some $\mathcal{B} \geq 1$ and $2n \geq Pdim(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$. Let $(\alpha^*, t^*) = \arg\min_{(\alpha_i^*, t_i), i \in J^c} \{\alpha_i^*/t_i\}$, $\lambda^* = \max_{i=0,...,q} \lambda_i^*$ and $d^* = \max_{i=0,...,q} t_i^*$, where α_i^*, λ_i^* and t_i^* are defined in Theorem 1. Suppose the network parameters of the function class \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} are specified as follows:

1. (Deep and fixed width MLP) Let $N_i = 1$ and $L_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(4\alpha^*+2t^*)} \rfloor$. The corresponding width, depth and size of the networks satisfy:

$$W_{1} = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_{i} \max\{7t_{i}, 20\},$$

$$\mathcal{D}_{1} = (12\lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})}\rfloor + 15)|J^{c}| + 2|J|,$$

$$S_{1} \leq W_{1}^{2}\mathcal{D}_{1} \leq \max_{i=0,\dots,q} (20d_{i}t_{i})^{2} \times 29q\lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})}\rfloor.$$

2. (Deep and wide MLP) Let $N_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(8\alpha^*+4t^*)} \rfloor$ and $L_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(8\alpha^*+4t^*)} \rfloor$. The corresponding width, depth and size of the networks satisfy:

$$\mathcal{W}_{2} = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_{i} \max\{4t_{i} \lfloor \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(8\alpha^{*}+4t^{*})} \rfloor^{1/t_{i}} \rfloor + 3t_{i}, 12 \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(8\alpha^{*}+4t^{*})} \rfloor + 8\},$$

$$\mathcal{D}_{2} = (12 \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(8\alpha^{*}+4t^{*})} \rfloor + 15) |J^{c}| + 2|J|,$$

$$\mathcal{S}_{2} \leq \mathcal{W}_{2}^{2} \mathcal{D}_{2} \leq \max_{i=0,\dots,q} (20d_{i}t_{i})^{2} \times 29q \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor^{3/2}.$$

3. (Fixed depth and wide MLP) Let $N_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(4\alpha^*+2t^*)} \rfloor$ and $L_i = 1$. The corresponding width, depth and size of the networks satisfy:

$$\mathcal{W}_{3} = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_{i} \max\{4t_{i} \lfloor \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor^{1/t_{i}} \rfloor + 3t_{i}, 12 \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor + 8\},$$

$$\mathcal{D}_{3} = 27 |J^{c}| + 2|J|,$$

$$\mathcal{S}_{3} \leq \mathcal{W}_{3}^{2} \mathcal{D}_{3} \leq \max_{i=0,\dots,q} (20d_{i}t_{i})^{2} \times 29q \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor^{2}.$$

Then, the excess risk satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C_{0}C_{d,d^{*}}(\log n)^{2}n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{2\alpha^{*}}{2\alpha^{*} + t^{*}}},\tag{4.6}$$

where $C_{d,d^*} = (d^*)^2 (\max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_i t_i)^2 \log(\max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_i t_i)$, $C_0 = c\lambda_\tau c_\tau \mathcal{B}q^2 \log(q)(\lambda^*)^2$. Here c is a universal constant not depending on any parameters.

In Corollary 2, three sets of different network parameters lead to the same risk bound. Therefore, generally the choice of network parameters is not unique to achieve a desired risk bound. Although the three sets of network parameters given in Corollary 2 yield the same risk bound, the sizes of the networks are different. As can be seen from the expressions of the network sizes S_1 , S_2 and S_3 , we have, on the logarithmic scale,

$$\log \mathcal{S}_1 : \log \mathcal{S}_2 : \log \mathcal{S}_3 = 1 : \frac{3}{2} : 2.$$

Therefore, the deep and fixed width network in the first network specification with width W_1 and depth \mathcal{D}_1 is the most efficient design among the three network structures in the sense that it has the smallest network size. Corollary 2 shows that deep networks have advantages over shallow ones in the sense that deep networks achieve the same risk bound with a smaller network size. More detailed discussions on the relationship between convergence rate and network structure can be found in Jiao et al. (2021).

4.2 Mean integrated squared error

The empirical risk minimization quantile estimator typically results in an estimator \hat{f}_n for which its risk $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n)$ is close to optimal risk $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)$ in expectation or with high probability. However, small excess risk in general only implies in a weak sense that the ERM \hat{f}_n is close to f_0 (Remark 3.18, Steinwart (2007)). Hence, in this subsection, we bridge the gap between the excess risk and the mean integrated squared error (MISE) of the estimated conditional quantile function. To this end, we need the following condition on the conditional distribution of Y given X.

Assumption 4. There exist constants $\gamma > 0$ and $\kappa > 0$ such that for any $|\delta| \leq \gamma$,

$$|P_{Y|X}(f_0(x) + \delta | x) - P_{Y|X}(f_0(x) | x)| \ge \kappa |\delta|,$$

for all $x \in \mathcal{X}$ up to a ν -negligible set, where $P_{Y|X}(\cdot|x)$ denotes the conditional distribution function of Y given X = x.

Remark 6. A similar condition is assumed by Padilla and Chatterjee (2021) in studying nonparametric quantile trend filtering. This condition is weaker than Condition 2.1 in He and Shi (1994) and condition D.1 in Belloni et al. (2011), which require the conditional density of Y given X = x to be bounded below near its τ -th quantile.

Under Assumption 4, the self-calibration condition can be established as stated below. This will lead to a bound on the MISE of the estimated quantile function based on a bound for the excess risk.

Lemma 5 (Self-calibration). Suppose that Assumption 2 (i) and Assumption 4 hold. For any $f: \mathcal{X} \to \mathbb{R}$, denote $\Delta^2(f, f_0) = \mathbb{E} \big[\min\{|f(X) - f_0(X)|^2, |f(X) - f_0(X)|\} \big]$ where κ and $\gamma > 0$ are defined in Assumption 4. Then we have

$$\Delta^2(f, f_0) \le c_{\kappa, \gamma} \{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \},$$

for any $f: \mathcal{X} \to \mathbb{R}$ where $c_{\kappa,\gamma} = \max\{2/\kappa, 4/(\kappa\gamma)\}$. More exactly, for $f: \mathcal{X} \to \mathbb{R}$ satisfying $|f(x) - f_0(x)| \le \gamma$ for $x \in \mathcal{X}$ up to a ν -negligible set, we have

$$||f - f_0||_{L^2(\nu)}^2 \le \frac{2}{\kappa} \{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \},$$

otherwise we have

$$||f - f_0||_{L^1(\nu)} \le \frac{4}{\kappa \gamma} \{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \}.$$

Remark 7. Similar self-calibration conditions can be found in Christmann and Steinwart (2007); Steinwart et al. (2011); Lv et al. (2018) and Padilla et al. (2020). A general result is obtained in Steinwart et al. (2011) under the so-called τ -quantile of t-average type assumption on the joint distribution P, where $||f - f_0||_{L^r(\nu)}$ is upper bounded by the q-th root of excess risk $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)$ for $t \in (0, \infty]$, $q \in [1, \infty)$ and r = tq/(t+1). However, those assumptions on the joint distribution P generally require that the conditional distribution of Y given X is bounded, which may not be applicable to models with heavy-tailed response as in our setting, see, e.g., Assumption 2.

Theorem 2 (Non-asymptotic bound for mean integrated squared error). Under model (1.1), suppose that Assumptions 1, 2 and 4 hold, ν is absolutely continuous with respect to the Lebesgue measure, and $||f_0||_{\infty} \leq \mathcal{B}$ for some $\mathcal{B} \geq 1$. Then, given any $N_i, L_i \in \mathbb{N}^+, i \in J^c$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ with width no larger than $\mathcal{W} = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_i \max\{4t_i \lfloor N_i^{1/t_i} \rfloor + 3t_i, 12N_i + 8\}$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = \sum_{i \in J^c} (12L_i + 15) + 2|J|$, for $2n \geq Pdim(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the MISE of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} \lambda_{\tau} \left[C \frac{\mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2 \sum_{i \in I^{c}} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (N_{i} L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}}\right],$$

where $c_{\kappa,\gamma} = \max\{4/(\kappa\gamma), 2/\kappa\}$ and $\Delta^2(\cdot, \cdot)$ are defined in Lemma 5, $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1-\tau\}$ and C > 0 is a constant not depending on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, C_i^*, \lambda_i^*, \alpha_i^*, N_i$ or L_i , and $C_i^* = 18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}$, $\lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k}$, $\alpha_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \alpha_j$ and $t_i^* = (\prod_{j=i}^q \sqrt{t_j}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k})/\sqrt{t_i}^{\alpha_i}$. Additionally if Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\|\hat{f}_{\phi} - f_{0}\|_{L^{*}(\nu)} \leq c_{\kappa,\gamma} \Big[C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2c_{\tau} \Big\{ \sum_{i \in J^{c}} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (N_{i} L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}} \Big\}^{2} \Big],$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Assumption 3 and C > 0 is a constant independent of $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, C_i^*, \lambda_i^*, \alpha_i^*, N_i$ or L_i .

Similar to Corollary 2, we have the following corollary for the MISE of the DQR estimator.

Corollary 3. Under model (1.1), suppose that Assumptions 1-3 hold, ν is absolutely continuous with respect to the Lebesgue measure, $||f_0||_{\infty} \leq \mathcal{B}$ for some $\mathcal{B} \geq 1$ and $2n \geq Pdim(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$. Let $(\alpha^*, t^*) = \arg\min_{(\alpha_i^*, t_i), i \in J^c} {\alpha_i^*/t_i}$, $\lambda^* = \max_{i=0,...,q} \lambda_i^*$ and $d^* = \max_{i=0,...,q} t_i^*$, where α_i^*, λ_i^* and t_i^* are defined in Theorem 1. Suppose that the network parameters of the function class \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} are specified as follows:

1. (Deep and fixed width MLP) Let $N_i = 1$ and $L_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(4\alpha^*+2t^*)} \rfloor$. The corresponding width, depth and size of the networks satisfy:

$$\mathcal{W}_{1} = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_{i} \max\{7t_{i}, 20\},
\mathcal{D}_{1} = (12\lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})}\rfloor + 15)|J^{c}| + 2|J|,
\mathcal{S}_{1} \leq \mathcal{W}_{1}^{2}\mathcal{D}_{1} \leq \max_{i=0,\dots,q} (20d_{i}t_{i})^{2} \times 29q\lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})}\rfloor.$$

2. (Deep and wide MLP) Let $N_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(8\alpha^*+4t^*)} \rfloor$ and $L_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(8\alpha^*+4t^*)} \rfloor$. The corresponding width, depth and size of the networks satisfy:

$$\mathcal{W}_{2} = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_{i} \max\{4t_{i} \lfloor \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(8\alpha^{*}+4t^{*})} \rfloor^{1/t_{i}} \rfloor + 3t_{i}, 12 \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(8\alpha^{*}+4t^{*})} \rfloor + 8\},$$

$$\mathcal{D}_{2} = (12 \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(8\alpha^{*}+4t^{*})} \rfloor + 15) |J^{c}| + 2|J|,$$

$$\mathcal{S}_{2} \leq \mathcal{W}_{2}^{2} \mathcal{D}_{2} \leq \max_{i=0,\dots,q} (20d_{i}t_{i})^{2} \times 29q \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor^{3/2}.$$

3. (Fixed depth and wide MLP) Let $N_i = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^*/(4\alpha^*+2t^*)} \rfloor$ and $L_i = 1$. The corresponding width, depth and size of the networks satisfy:

$$\mathcal{W}_{3} = \max_{i=0,\dots,q} d_{i} \max\{4t_{i} \lfloor \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor^{1/t_{i}} \rfloor + 3t_{i}, 12 \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor + 8\},$$

$$\mathcal{D}_{3} = 27|J^{c}| + 2|J|,$$

$$\mathcal{S}_{3} \leq \mathcal{W}_{3}^{2}\mathcal{D}_{3} \leq \max_{i=0,\dots,q} (20d_{i}t_{i})^{2} \times 29q \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)t^{*}/(4\alpha^{*}+2t^{*})} \rfloor^{2}.$$

Then, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\} \leq A_{0} A_{d,d^{*}}(\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha^{*}}{2\alpha^{*} + t^{*}}},\tag{4.7}$$

where $A_{d,d^*} = (d^*)^2 (\max_{i=0,...,q} d_i t_i)^2 \log(\max_{i=0,...,q} d_i t_i)$, $A_0 = cc_{\kappa,\gamma} \lambda_\tau c_\tau \mathcal{B}q^2 \log(q) (\lambda^*)^2$, with c a universal constant independent of any parameters.

We note that, according to Corollary 3, the same comments about the relationship between the network sizes and the risk bound following Corollary 2 apply to the relationship between the network size and the MISE of the DQR estimator.

5 Examples

In this section, we specialize the general results in Theorems 1 and 2 and Corollaries 2 and 3 to several important models widely used in statistics. We explicitly describe how the prefactor

depends on the ambient dimension and the intrinsic dimension of the model. We present the results with \mathcal{F}_n consisting of deep and fixed-width network functions in constructing the DQR estimators, as such networks are more efficient in the sense that they require a smaller network size to achieve the optimal convergence rate compared with other shaped networks, see Corollaries 2 and 3.

We note that, in computing the DQR estimator as defined in (2.2), we do not use the information about the specific structure of the models considered below. This is different from the methods in literature that are designed based on the model structure. For example, the backfitting algorithm (Breiman and Friedman, 1985) for fitting the additive conditional mean model (5.2) with the least squares loss specifically use the additive structure of the model. See also Chaudhuri et al. (1997) and Horowitz and Lee (2005) for methods that estimate a conditional quantile model based on the additive structure assumption. In the single index conditional mean model, Hristache et al. (2001) described a method for estimating the index regression coefficient θ . With their method and regularity conditions, the difference between the distribution of their estimator $\hat{\theta}_{HJS}$ and a mean-zero multivariate normal distribution converges to zero at a rate that does not depend on the dimension d of the predictor. This suggests that a kernel estimator of the index function using $\hat{\theta}_{HJS}$ in place of θ has the usual one-dimensional rate of convergence that does not depend on the dimension d. Khan (2001) also developed a two-stage method for estimating a model satisfying a monotonicity condition on the conditional quantile function of the response variable. However, these estimators heavily depend on the single index model assumption, they may not be consistent if this model assumption is not satisfied.

Let $c_{\kappa,\gamma} = \max\{4/(\kappa\gamma), 2/\kappa\}$ in all the examples below, where κ and γ are the constants defined in Assumption 4.

5.1 Single index model

A popular semiparametric model in statistics and econometrics for mitigating the curse of dimensionality is the single index model

$$f_0(x) = g(\theta^\top x), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}^d,$$
 (5.1)

where $g: \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a univariate function and $\theta \in \mathbb{R}^d$ is a d-dimensional vector. Such f_0 can be written as a composition of functions

$$f_0 = h_1 \circ h_0,$$

where $h_0(x) = \theta^{\top} x$ is a linear transformation and $h_1(x) = g(x)$. Then $d_0 = t_0 = d, d_1 = t_1 = 1$ and $d_2 = 1$ according to the definition in Assumption 1. Suppose that Assumptions 1-2 and the conditions in Theorem 1 are satisfied, where g or h_1 is Hölder continuous with order α_1 and constant λ_1 . Then by Theorem 1, given any $N, L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W} = \max\{12N + 8, 2d\}$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = 12L + 17$, for $2n \geq \operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\big\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\big\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{BSD}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 36\lambda_{\tau}\lambda_{1}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{1}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant not depending on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, \lambda_1, \alpha_1, N, L$ and $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$. If we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_1+2)} \rfloor$, then $\mathcal{S} \leq (20^2 + 20) \times (12L + 15) + d \times (2d) + 2d \leq 8 \times 20 \times 21 \times 27 \times d^2 \times \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_1+2)} \rfloor$ and

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)\right\} \le C\mathcal{B} \times d^2 \log(d) \times (\log n)^2 n^{-(1-1/p)\alpha_1/(\alpha_1+1)},$$

where C > 0 is a constant independent of n, d, \mathcal{B} and α_1 .

If Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 648c_{\tau} \lambda_{1}^{2} (NL)^{-4\alpha_{1}},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4. Alternatively, if we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(4\alpha_1+2)} \rfloor$, then

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C_{0}\mathcal{B} \times d^{2}\log(d) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{2\alpha_{1}}{2\alpha_{1} + 1}},$$

where $C_0 > 0$ is a constant not depending on n, d, \mathcal{B} and α_1 .

Additionally, if Assumption 4 holds, it follows from Theorem 2 that

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} C_{0} \mathcal{B} \times d^{2} \log(d) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_{1}}{2\alpha_{1} + 1}}.$$

5.2 Additive model

A well-known structured model is the additive model (Stone, 1985, 1986; Hastie and Tibshirani, 1990)

$$f_0(x_1, \dots, x_d) = f_{0,1}(x_1) + \dots + f_{0,d}(x_d), \quad x = (x_1, \dots, x_d)^\top \in \mathbb{R}^d,$$
 (5.2)

where $f_{0,j}: \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$, j = 1, ..., d, are univariate functions. This model is a direct nonparametric extension of the linear model. It has certain appealing computational and theoretical properties. In particular, it can be estimated with the optimal rate of convergence of the univariate nonparametric regression (Stone, 1986). The additive function f_0 can be written as a simple composition of functions

$$f_0 = h_1 \circ h_0$$

where $h_0(x) = (f_{0,1}(x), \dots, f_{0,d}(x))^{\top}$ and $h_1(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{d} x_i$ where $x = (x_1, \dots, x_d)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^d$. In this case, $d_0 = d, t_0 = 1, d_1 = t_1 = d$ and $d_2 = 1$. Suppose that Assumption 1-2 and those conditions in Theorem 1 are satisfied, where $f_{0,i}$ is Hölder continuous with order α_0 and constant λ_0 for $i = 1, \dots, d$. Then by Theorem 1, given any $N, L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{W}, \mathcal{U}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W} = (12N + 8)d$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = 12L + 17$, for $2n \geq \operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 36\lambda_{\tau} \lambda_{0} \sqrt{d}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{0}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant that does not depend on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, \lambda_0, \alpha_0, N, L$ and $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$. If we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0+2)} \rfloor$, then $\mathcal{S} \leq \{(20d)^2 + 20d\} \times (12L + 15) + d \times (2d) + 2d \leq 20 \times 21 \times 27 \times d^2 \times \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0+2)} \rfloor$ and

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C\mathcal{B} \times d^{2}\log(d) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{\alpha_{0}}{\alpha_{0} + 1}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant not depending on n, d, \mathcal{B} and α_0 .

If Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{B} \mathcal{S} \mathcal{D} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 648 c_{\tau} \lambda_{0}^{2} d(NL)^{-4\alpha_{0}},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4. Alternatively, if we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(4\alpha_0+2)} \rfloor$, then

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)\right\} \leq C_0 \mathcal{B} \times d^2 \log(d) \times (\log n)^2 n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_0}{2\alpha_0 + 1}},$$

where $C_0 > 0$ is a constant not depending on n, d, \mathcal{B} and α_0 .

Additionally, if Assumption 4 holds, it follows from Theorem 2 that

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} C_{0} \mathcal{B} \times d^{2} \log(d) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_{0}}{2\alpha_{0} + 1}}.$$

5.3 Additive model with an unknown link function

The additive model with an unknown link function is

$$f_0(x) = f_1(f_{0,1}(x_1) + \dots + f_{0,d}(x_d)), \ x \in \mathbb{R}^d,$$
(5.3)

where $f_1, f_{0,1}, \ldots, f_{0,d}$ are univariate real-functions. Such f_0 has one more hierarchy than that of Additive model, which can be written as

$$f_0 = h_2 \circ h_1 \circ h_0,$$

where $h_0(x) = (f_{0,1}(x), \dots, f_{0,d}(x))^{\top}$, $h_1(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{d} x_i$ and $h_2(x) = f_1(x)$ where $x = (x_1, \dots, x_d)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^d$. In this case, $d_0 = d, t_0 = 1, d_1 = t_1 = d, d_2 = t_2 = 1$ and $d_3 = 1$. Suppose that Assumptions 1-2 and those conditions in Theorem 1 hold, where $f_{0,i}$ is Hölder continuous with order α_0 and constant λ_0 for $i = 1, \dots, d$ and f_1 is Hölder continuous with order α_2 and constant λ_2 . By Theorem 1, given any $N, L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{W}, \mathcal{U}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W} = (12N + 8)d$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = 24L + 32$, for $2n \geq \text{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{B}\mathcal{S}\mathcal{D}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2\lambda_{\tau}\left\{18^{\alpha_{2}}\lambda_{0}^{\alpha_{2}}d^{\alpha_{2}/2}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{0}\alpha_{2}} + 18\lambda_{2}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{2}}\right\},\,$$

where C > 0 is a constant that does not depend on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, \lambda_0, \lambda_2, \alpha_2, N, L$ and $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$. If we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0\alpha_2+2)} \rfloor$, then $\mathcal{S} \leq \{(20d)^2 + 20d + 20^2 + 20\} \times (12L + 15) + d \times (2d) + 2d \leq 2 \times 20 \times 21 \times 27 \times d^2 \times \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0\alpha_2+2)} \rfloor$ and

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)\right\} \leq C\mathcal{B} \times d^2 \log(d) \times (\log n)^2 n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_0\alpha_2}{\alpha_0\alpha_2 + 1}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant not depending on n, d, \mathcal{B} and α_0, α_2 . Additionally, if Assumption 3 holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{B}\mathcal{S}\mathcal{D}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2c_{\tau}\left\{18^{\alpha_{2}}\lambda_{0}^{\alpha_{2}}d^{\alpha_{2}/2}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{0}\alpha_{2}} + 18\lambda_{2}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{2}}\right\}^{2},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4. Alternatively, if we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(4\alpha_0\alpha_2+2)} \rfloor$, then

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C_{0}\mathcal{B} \times d^{2}\log(d) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{2\alpha_{0}\alpha_{2}}{\alpha_{0}\alpha_{2} + 1}},$$

where $C_0 > 0$ is a constant not depending on $n, d, \mathcal{B}, \alpha_0$ and α_2 .

Moreover, if Assumption 4 holds, Theorem 2 implies that

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} C_{0} \mathcal{B} \times d^{2} \log(d) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_{0}\alpha_{2}}{\alpha_{0}\alpha_{2} + 1}}.$$

5.4 Interaction model

The additive model was also generalized to an interaction model (Stone, 1994)

$$f_0(x) = \sum_{I \subseteq \{1, \dots, d\}, |I| = d^*} f_I(x_I), \quad x = (x_1, \dots, x_d)^\top \in \mathbb{R}^d,$$
 (5.4)

where $d^* \in \{1, \ldots, d\}$, $I = \{i_1, \ldots, i_{d^*}\}$, $1 \le i_1 < \ldots < i_{d^*} \le d$, $x_I = (x_{i_1}, \ldots, x_{i_{d^*}})$ and all f_I are Hölder continuous d^* -variate functions with order α_0 and constant λ_0 defined on $\mathbb{R}^{|I|}$. Let \mathcal{I} be the collection of index set I in the summation, and let $K = |\mathcal{I}|$ be the cardinality of \mathcal{I} . For such f_0 , in our notation, it can be written as a composition of two functions:

$$f_0 = h_1 \circ h_0,$$

where $h_0(x) = (f_1(x), \dots, f_K(x))^{\top}$ and $h_1(x) = \sum_{i=1}^K x_i$ for $x = (x_1, \dots, x_K)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^K$. Here $d_0 = d, t_0 = d^*, d_1 = t_1 = K$ and $d_2 = 1$. Suppose that Assumptions 1-2 and the conditions in Theorem 1 are satisfied. Then by Theorem 1, given any $N, L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W} = d \max\{4d^*\lfloor N^{1/d^*}\rfloor + 3d^*, 12N + 8\}$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = 12L + 17$, for $2n \geq \operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 36\lambda_{\tau} \lambda_{0} \sqrt{K}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{0}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant not depending on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, \lambda_0, \alpha_0, N, L$ and $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$. If we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0+2)} \rfloor$, then $\mathcal{S} \leq \{d^2 \max\{7d^*, 20\}^2 + d \max\{7d^*, 20\}\} \times (12L + 15) + K \times (2K) + 2K \leq 2 \times 27^3 \times (Kdd^*)^2 \times \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0+2)} \rfloor$ and

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C\mathcal{B} \times (Kdd^{*})^{2} \log(Kdd^{*}) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{\alpha_{0}}{\alpha_{0} + 1}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant not depending on $n, d, d^*, K, \mathcal{B}$ and α_0 .

If Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 648c_{\tau} \lambda_{0}^{2} K(NL)^{-4\alpha_{0}},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4. If we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(4\alpha_0+2)} \rfloor$, then

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)\right\} \leq C_0 \mathcal{B} \times (Kdd^*)^2 \log(Kdd^*) \times (\log n)^2 n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_0}{2\alpha_0 + 1}},$$

where $C_0 > 0$ is a constant not depending on $n, d, d^*, K, \mathcal{B}$ and α_0 .

Furthermore, if Assumption 4 also holds, it follows from Theorem 2 that

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} C_{0} \mathcal{B} \times (Kdd^{*})^{2} \log(Kdd^{*}) \times (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1-\frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{2\alpha_{0}}{2\alpha_{0}+1}}.$$

5.5 Projection pursuit

The projection pursuit model assumes

$$f_0(x) = \sum_{k=1}^K g_k(\theta_k^\top x), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}^d,$$
(5.5)

where $K \in \mathbb{N}$, $g_k : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ and $\theta_k \in \mathbb{R}^d$ (Friedman and Stuetzle, 1981). Such f_0 can be written as

$$f_0 = h_2 \circ h_1 \circ h_0,$$

where $h_0(x) = \Theta x$ is a linear transformation from \mathbb{R}^d to \mathbb{R}^K with $\Theta = [\theta_1, \dots, \theta_K]^\top$, $h_1(x) = (g_1(x), \dots, g_K(x))^\top$ and $h_2(x) = \sum_{i=1}^K x_i$ for $x = (x_1, \dots, x_k)^\top \in \mathbb{R}^K$. Correspondingly, $d_0 = t_0 = d, d_1 = K, t_1 = 1, d_2 = t_2 = K$ and $d_3 = 1$. Suppose that Assumptions 1-2 and those conditions in Theorem 1 are satisfied, where g_i is Hölder continuous with order α_1 and constant λ_1 , $i = 1, \dots, K$. By Theorem 1, given any $N, L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_\phi = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W} = \max\{2d, K(12N + 8)\}$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = 12L + 19$, for $2n \geq \mathrm{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_\phi)$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_ϕ satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\big\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\big\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{B}\mathcal{S}\mathcal{D}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 36\lambda_{\tau}\lambda_{1}\sqrt{K}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{1}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant that does not depend on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, \lambda_1, \alpha_1, N, L$ and $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$. If we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_1+2)} \rfloor$, then $\mathcal{S} \leq \{(20K)^2 + 20K\} \times 1$

 $(12L+15) + d \times (2d) + 2d + 2d \times K + K \times 2K + 2K \leq 20 \times 21 \times 27 \times \max\{K,d\}^2 \times \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_1+2)} \rfloor$ and

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C\mathcal{B} \times \max\{K, d\}^{2} \log(\max\{K, d\}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right)\frac{\alpha_{1}}{\alpha_{1} + 1}},$$

where C > 0 is a constant not depending on n, d, \mathcal{B} and α_1 .

Additionally, if Assumption 3 holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 648c_{\tau} \lambda_{1}^{2} K(NL)^{-4\alpha_{1}},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4. Alternatively, if we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(4\alpha_1+2)} \rfloor$, then

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C_{0}\mathcal{B} \times \max\{K, d\}^{2} \log(\max\{K, d\}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_{1}}{2\alpha_{1} + 1}} d^{2} n^{2} n$$

and $C_0 > 0$ is a constant not depending on n, d, \mathcal{B}, K and α_1 .

Furthermore, if Assumption 4 holds, Theorem 2 implies that

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} C_{0} \mathcal{B} \times \max\{K, d\}^{2} \log(\max\{K, d\}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_{1}}{2\alpha_{1} + 1}}.$$

5.6 The univariate composite model

The univariate composite model (Horowitz and Mammen, 2007) takes the form

$$f_0(x) = m \left\{ \sum_{j_1=1}^{K_1} m_{j_1} \left(\sum_{j_2=1}^{K_2} m_{j_1,j_2} \left[\cdots \sum_{j_{q-1}=1}^{K_{q-1}} m_{j_1,\dots,j_{q-1}} \left\{ \sum_{j_q=1}^{K_q} m_{j_1,\dots,j_q} (x^{j_1,\dots,j_q}) \right\} \right] \right) \right\}, \quad (5.6)$$

where $m, m_1, \ldots, m_{L_1, \ldots, K_q}$ are unknown univariate functions and x^{j_1, \ldots, j_q} are one-dimensional elements of $x \in \mathbb{R}^d$, which could be identical for two different indices (j_1, \ldots, j_q) . According to our notation, the target function f_0 can be written as

$$f_0 = h_{2a} \circ \cdots \circ h_0$$

where $h_{2q}(\cdot) = m(\cdot)$ and $h_{2i}(\cdot) = (m_{1,\dots,1}(\cdot),\dots,m_{j_1,\dots,j_{q-i}}(\cdot),\dots,m_{K_1,\dots,K_{q-i}}(\cdot))^{\top}$ for $i=0,\dots,q-1$ are all univariate functions. Correspondingly, $d_0=K_q,t_0=1,d_1=t_1=K_q,d_2=K_{q-1},t_2=1,\dots,d_{q-2}=K_1,t_{q-2}=1,d_{2q-1}=t_{2q-1}=K_1,d_{2q}=t_{2q}=1$ and $d_{2q+1}=1$. Suppose that Assumptions 1-2 and those conditions in Theorem 1 hold, where $m_{1,\dots,1}(\cdot),\dots,m_{j_1,\dots,j_{q-i}}(\cdot),\dots,m_{K_1,\dots,K_{q-i}}(\cdot)$ are Hölder continuous with order α_i and constant λ_i for $i=0,\dots,q-1$, and m is Hölder continuous with order α_q and constant λ_q . Then by Theorem 1, given any $N,L\in\mathbb{N}^+$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi}=\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W}=(12N+8)\Pi_{i=1}^q K_i$ and depth $\mathcal{D}=(12L+15)(q+1)+2q$, for $2n\geq \mathrm{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2\lambda_{\tau} \sum_{i=0}^{q} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} K_{i}^{*} (NL)^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}},$$

where C>0 is a constant not depending on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, N, L, C_i^*, \lambda_i^*, \alpha_i^*, \lambda_\tau = \max\{\tau, 1-\tau\}$ and $C_i^* = 18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}, \lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k}, \alpha_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \alpha_j \text{ and } K_i^* = (\prod_{j=i}^q \sqrt{K_{q-j+1}}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k}).$ To specify the network parameters, we set $N=1, L=\lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0^*+2)} \rfloor$ and let $K_0=1$. Then $\mathcal{S} \leq (12L+15) \sum_{i=0}^q (20^2 \prod_{j=0}^i K_j^2 + 20 \prod_{j=0}^i K_j) + \sum_{i=0}^q (2K_i^2 + 2K_i K_{i+1}) \leq 20 \times 21 \times 27 \times (q+1) \prod_{j=0}^q K_i^2 \times \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(2\alpha_0^*+2)} \rfloor$ and

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C\mathcal{B} \times (\prod_{j=0}^{q} K_{i})^{2} \log(\prod_{j=0}^{q} K_{i}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{\alpha_{0}}{\alpha_{0} + 1}}$$

where C > 0 is a constant independent of n, d, \mathcal{B}, K_i and α_0^* .

If Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{BSD}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2c_{\tau}\left[\sum_{i=0}^{q} C_{i}^{*}\lambda_{i}^{*}K_{i}^{*}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}}\right]^{2},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4. If we choose N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)/(4\alpha_0^*+2)} \rfloor$, then

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C_{0}\mathcal{B} \times (\prod_{i=0}^{q} K_{i})^{2} \log(\prod_{i=0}^{q} K_{i}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{\alpha_{0}}{\alpha_{0} + 1}}$$

where $C_0 > 0$ is a constant independent of n, d, \mathcal{B}, K_i and α_0^* .

Moreover, if Assumption 4 holds, it follows from Theorem 2 that

$$\mathbb{E}\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} C_{0} \mathcal{B} \times (\prod_{i=0}^{q} K_{i})^{2} \log(\prod_{i=0}^{q} K_{i}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{\alpha_{0}}{\alpha_{0} + 1}}.$$

5.7 Generalized hierarchical interaction model

Another general model is the generalized hierarchical interaction model of order d^* and level l (Bauer and Kohler, 2019). For $d^* \in \{1, \ldots, d\}, l \in \mathbb{N}$ and $f_0 : \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$, the generalized hierarchical interaction model is defined as follows:

(a) The function f_0 satisfies a generalized hierarchical interaction model of order d^* and level 0, if there exist $\theta_1, \ldots, \theta_{d^*} \in \mathbb{R}^d$ and $f: \mathbb{R}^{d^*} \to \mathbb{R}$ such that

$$f_0(x) = f(\theta_1^\top x, \dots, \theta_{d^*}^\top x) \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}^d;$$
 (5.7)

(b) The function f_0 satisfies a generalized hierarchical interaction model of order d^* and level l+1, if there exist $K \in \mathbb{N}$, $g_k : \mathbb{R}^{d^*} \to \mathbb{R}$ $(k=1,\ldots,K)$ and $f_{1,k},\ldots,f_{d^*,k}: \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$ $(k=1,\ldots,K)$ such that $f_{1,k},\ldots,f_{d^*,k}(k=1,\ldots,K)$ satisfy a generalized hierarchical interaction model of order d^* and level l and

$$f_0(x) = \sum_{k=1}^K g_k(f_{1,k}(x), \dots, f_{d^*,k}(x)) \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}^d;$$
 (5.8)

(c) the generalized hierarchical interaction model defined above is β -Hölder smooth if all the functions involve in its definition are β -Hölder smooth.

The generalized hierarchical interaction model includes the aforementioned models as special cases. For instance, the single index model belongs to the class of generalized hierarchical interaction models of order 1 and level 0; the additive model and projection pursuit correspond to order 1 and level 1; the interaction model is in conformity with order d^* and level 1; the univariate composite model in Horowitz and Mammen (2007) is a generalized hierarchical interaction model of order 1 and level q+1. Moreover, the level zero generalized hierarchical interaction model (5.7) is the semiparametric multiple index model used in the sufficient dimension reduction (Li, 1991).

In the generalized hierarchical interaction models, the target function f_0 is a composition of multi-index model and d^* -dimensional smooth functions, which resembles a multilayer feedforward neural networks in terms of the compositional structure. Bauer and Kohler (2019) showed that the convergence rate of the least squares estimator based on sigmoid or bounded continuous activated deep regression networks is $C_{d,d^*}(\log n)^3 n^{-2\beta/(2\beta+d^*)}$. However, in their result, how the prefactor C_{d,d^*} depends on (d,d^*) is unclear.

For the generalized hierarchical interaction model of order d^* and level l ($d^* \in \{1, ..., d\}$ and $l \in \mathbb{N}$) studied in Bauer and Kohler (2019), the target function f_0 is a composition of multi-index model and d^* -dimensional smooth functions, which can be written as

$$f_0 = h_{2l-1} \circ \cdots \circ h_0,$$

where $h_{2i}(\cdot) = (m_{1,\cdots,1}(\cdot),\ldots,m_{j_{1},\cdots,j_{l-i}}(\cdot),\cdots,m_{K_{1},\cdots,K_{l-i}}(\cdot))^{\top}$ for $i=0,\ldots,l-1$ are all d^* -variate functions and $h_{2i+1}(x) = \sum_{j=1}^{K_{l-i}} x_{j}$ for $x=(x_{1},\ldots,x_{K_{l-i}})^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^{K_{l-i}}$ and $i=0,\ldots,l-1$. Correspondingly, $d_{0}=K_{l},t_{0}=d^{*},d_{1}=t_{1}=K_{l},d_{2}=K_{l-1},t_{2}=d^{*},\ldots,d_{l-2}=K_{1},t_{l-2}=d^{*},d_{2l-1}=t_{2l-1}=K_{1}$ and $d_{2l}=t_{2l}=1$. Suppose that Assumptions 1-2 and those conditions in Theorem 1 are satisfied, where $m_{1,\cdots,1}(\cdot),\ldots,m_{j_{1},\cdots,j_{l-i}}(\cdot),\cdots,m_{K_{1},\cdots,K_{l-i}}(\cdot)$ are Hölder continuous with order α_{i} and constant λ_{i} for $i=0,\ldots,l-1$. Then by Theorem 1, given any $N, L \in \mathbb{N}^{+}$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W} = \max\{4d^{*}\lfloor N^{1/d^{*}}\rfloor + 3d^{*}, 12N + 8\}\Pi_{i=1}^{l}K_{i}$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = (12L+17)l$, for $2n \geq \mathrm{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the excess risk of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{BSD}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2\lambda_{\tau} \sum_{i=0}^{q} C_{i}^{*}\lambda_{i}^{*}K_{i}^{*}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/d^{*}},$$

where C>0 is a constant independent of $n,d,\tau,\mathcal{B},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{D},N,L,C_{i}^{*},\lambda_{i}^{*},\alpha_{i}^{*},\lambda_{\tau}=\max\{\tau,1-\tau\},$ $C_{i}^{*}=18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^{l}\alpha_{j}},\,\lambda_{i}^{*}=\prod_{j=i}^{l}\lambda_{j}^{\prod_{k=j+1}^{l}\alpha_{k}},\,\alpha_{i}^{*}=\prod_{j=i}^{l}\alpha_{j}$ and $K_{i}^{*}=(\prod_{j=i}^{l}\sqrt{K_{l-j+1}d^{*}}^{\prod_{k=j}^{l}\alpha_{k}})/d^{*\alpha_{i}/2}.$ To specify the network parameters, we choose N=1 and $L=\lfloor n^{(1-1/p)d^{*}/(2\alpha_{0}^{*}+d^{*})}\rfloor$. Then we have $\mathcal{S}\leq (12L+15)\sum_{i=0}^{l}(\max\{7d^{*},20\}^{2}\prod_{j=0}^{i}K_{j}^{2}+\max\{7d^{*},20\}\prod_{j=0}^{i}K_{j})+\sum_{i=0}^{l}(2K_{i}^{2}+2K_{i}K_{i+1})\leq 7\times 20\times 21\times 27\times d^{*}\times (l+1)\prod_{i=0}^{q}K_{i}^{2}\times \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)d^{*}/(2\alpha_{0}^{*}+d^{*})}\rfloor$ and

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C\mathcal{B} \times (d^{*})^{2} (\Pi_{i=0}^{l} K_{i})^{2} \log(\Pi_{i=0}^{l} K_{i}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{\alpha_{0}^{2}}{\alpha_{0}^{*} + d^{*}}}$$

where C > 0 is a constant that does not depend on n, d^*, \mathcal{B}, K_i and α_0^* . If Assumption 3 also holds, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{B}\mathcal{S}\mathcal{D}\log(\mathcal{S})\log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2c_{\tau}\left[\sum_{i=0}^{q} C_{i}^{*}\lambda_{i}^{*}K_{i}^{*}(NL)^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/d^{*}}\right]^{2},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4. Alternatively, choosing N = 1 and $L = \lfloor n^{(1-1/p)d^*/(4\alpha_0^* + 2d^*)} \rfloor$, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\big\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\big\} \leq C_{0}\mathcal{B} \times (d^{*})^{2} (\Pi_{i=0}^{l} K_{i})^{2} \log(\Pi_{i=0}^{l} K_{i}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_{0}^{*}}{2\alpha_{0}^{*} + d^{*}}},$$

and $C_0 > 0$ is a constant not depending on n, d^*, \mathcal{B}, K_i and α_0^*

Furthermore, if Assumption 4 holds, it follows from Theorem 2 that

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\Delta^{2}(\hat{f}_{\phi}, f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{\kappa, \gamma} C_{0} \mathcal{B} \times (d^{*})^{2} (\Pi_{i=0}^{l} K_{i})^{2} \log(\Pi_{i=0}^{l} K_{i}) (\log n)^{2} n^{-\left(1 - \frac{1}{p}\right) \frac{2\alpha_{0}^{*}}{2\alpha_{0}^{*} + d^{*}}}$$

In summary, these examples demonstrate that the DQR estimator is able to mitigate the curse of dimensionality by taking advantage of the compositional structure of these models. The prefactor only depends quadratically on d, instead of exponentially on d as in the existing results for least squares conditional mean regression using deep neural networks. However, even with a quadratic dependence on the d, the error bounds can still be large for a large d. In particular, based on the risk bounds obtained above, a sample size of a polynomial order of d is needed to achieve a small excess risk.

6 Approximation of composite functions

In this section, we establish the error bound for approximating composite functions defined in Assumption 1 using deep ReLU neural networks. To bound the excess risk in Lemma 2, we must first bound the approximation error due to the use of neural networks in constructing the estimator, as represented in the second term on the right side of (3.1) or (4.3). The stochastic error term can be analyzed using the empirical process theory by computing the cover number of the class of neural networks, as is given in (4.3). So the remaining crucial task is to deal with the approximation error.

We will express the error bounds in terms of the network parameters, the dimensionality of the components of f_0 and their continuity indices. To describe smoothness, we use the concept of the modulus of continuity.

Definition 1 (Modulus of continuity). For a function $f: D \to \mathbb{R}$, let $\omega_f(\cdot)$ denote its modulus of continuity, i.e.,

$$\omega_f(r) := \sup\{|f(x) - f(y)| : x, y \in D, ||x - y||_2 \le r\}, \text{ for any } r \ge 0.$$
(6.1)

For a uniformly continuous function f, $\lim_{r\to 0} \omega_f(r) = \omega_f(0) = 0$. In addition, based on the modulus of continuity, different equicontinuous families of functions can be defined. For instance, the modulus $\omega_f(r) = \theta r$ describes the θ -Lipschitz continuity; the modulus $\omega_f(r) = \lambda r^{\alpha}$ with $\lambda, \alpha > 0$ describes the Hölder continuity.

In our problem, rather than imposing smoothness condition directly on the target function f_0 , we make smoothness assumptions on the components of f_0 . We assume that the functions $h_{ij}: [a_i, b_i]^{d_i} \to [a_{i+1}, b_{i+1}]^{d_{i+1}}$ are Hölder continuous with order α_i and constant λ_i , i.e.,

$$|h_{ij}(x) - h_{ij}(y)| \le \lambda_i ||x - y||^{\alpha_i}$$
, $\forall x, y \in D_{ij}$, for $j = 1, \dots, d_{i+1}$.

For ease of reference, we first state an important result on the error bounds for approximating a general continuous function $f_0: [0,1]^d \to \mathbb{R}$ using ReLU neural networks (Shen et al., 2020). Our error bounds on approximating a composite function build on this result.

Lemma 6 (Theorem 2.1 of Shen et al. (2020)). Given $f \in \mathcal{C}([0,1]^d)$, for any $L \in \mathbb{N}^+$ and $N \in \mathbb{N}^+$, there exists a function ϕ implemented by a ReLU FNN with width $\max\{4d\lfloor N^{1/d}\rfloor + 3d, 12N + 8\}$ and depth 12L + 14 such that $\|\phi\|_{L^{\infty}(\mathbb{R}^d)} \leq |f(\mathbf{0})| + \omega_f(\sqrt{d})$ and,

$$|f(x) - \phi(x)| \le 18\sqrt{d\omega_f}(N^{-2/d}L^{-2/d}), \text{ for any } x \in [0, 1]^d \setminus \Omega([0, 1]^d, K, \delta),$$

where $K = \lfloor N^{1/d} \rfloor^2 \lfloor L^{1/d} \rfloor^2$ and δ is an arbitrary number in (0, 1/(3K)], and the trifling region $\Omega([0, 1]^d, K, \delta)$ of $[0, 1]^d$ is defined as

$$\Omega([0,1]^d, K, \delta) = \bigcup_{i=1}^d \{x = [x_1, x_2, ..., x_d]^T : x_i \in \bigcup_{k=1}^{K-1} (k/K - \delta, k/K) \}.$$

Especially, if f is Hölder continuous of order $\alpha > 0$ with constant λ , then

$$|f(x) - \phi(x)| \le 18\sqrt{d\lambda} N^{-2\alpha/d} L^{-2\alpha/d}$$
, for any $x \in [0, 1]^d \setminus \Omega([0, 1]^d, K, \delta)$.

According to Lemma 6, for a function $h_i: [a_i, b_i]^{d_i} \to [a_{i+1}, b_{i+1}]^{d_{i+1}}$, each of its components $h_{ij}: [a_i, b_i]^{t_i} \to \mathbb{R}$ can be approximated by a ReLU network. Then d_i such (parallel) networks can be stacked to form a new ReLU network for approximating h_i .

Lemma 7 (Parallel networks). Let $h = (h_j)_j^{\top} : [0,1]^d \to \mathbb{R}^m$ be a continuous function, and suppose that $(h_j)_j^{\top}$, $j = 1, \ldots, m$, are t-variate functions with the same modulus of continuity $\omega(\cdot)$. Then, for any $L \in \mathbb{N}^+$ and $N \in \mathbb{N}^+$, there exists a function ϕ implemented by a ReLU FNN with width $d \max\{4t \lfloor N^{1/t} \rfloor + 3t, 12N + 8\}$ and depth 12L + 14 such that $\|\phi\|_{L^{\infty}(\mathbb{R}^d)} \leq \max_{j=1,\ldots,m} |h_j(\mathbf{0})| + \omega(\sqrt{t})$ and

$$|h(x) - \phi(x)| \le 18\sqrt{t\omega}(N^{-2/t}L^{-2/t}), \text{ for any } x \in [0,1]^d \setminus \Omega([0,1]^d, K, \delta),$$

where $K = \lfloor N^{1/d} \rfloor^2 \lfloor L^{1/d} \rfloor^2$ and δ is an arbitrary number in (0, 1/(3K)].

By Lemma 7, for a composite function $h_q \circ \cdots \circ h_0$, each function h_i in the composition can be approximated by a ReLU network \tilde{h}_i under the Hölder continuity assumption. It is thus natural to consider stacking these networks \tilde{h}_i in a sequence as $\tilde{h}_q \circ \ldots \tilde{h}_0$ to approximate $h_q \circ \ldots \circ h_0$.

Definition 2 (Norms of a vector of functions). For a function $h = (h_j)_j^{\top} : \mathbb{R}^{d_{in}} \to \mathbb{R}^{d_{out}}$ with domain $D = D_1 \otimes \ldots \otimes D_{d_{out}}$, we define its supremum-norm by the sup-norm of the vectors of its outputs,

$$||h||_{L_{\infty}(D)} := \sup_{x \in D} ||h(x)||_{\infty},$$

and define its L_2 -norm by the L_2 of the vectors of its outputs,

$$||h||_{L_2(D)} := \sup_{x \in D} ||h(x)||_2.$$

Lemma 8 (Approximation by composition). Let $h_{ij}: \mathbb{R}^{t_i} \to \mathbb{R}$, i = 0, ..., q and $j = 1, ..., d_{i+1}$ be Hölder continuous functions with order $\alpha_i \in [0, 1]$ and constant $\lambda_i \geq 0$ and let $h_i = (h_{ij})_j^\top : \mathbb{R}^{d_i} \to \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1}}$ be vectors of functions with domain D_i . Then any functions $\tilde{h}_i = (\tilde{h}_{ij})_j^\top : \mathbb{R}^{d_i} \to \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1}}$ with $\tilde{h}_{ij}: \mathbb{R}^{t_i} \to \mathbb{R}$, which have the same domain as h_i , will satisfy,

$$\|h_q \circ \dots h_0 - \tilde{h}_q \circ \dots \tilde{h}_0\|_{L_{\infty}(D_0)} \le \sum_{i=0}^q \prod_{j=i+1}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k} \prod_{j=i+1}^q \sqrt{t_j}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k} \|h_i - \tilde{h}_i\|_{L_{\infty}(D_i)}^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}.$$

Remark 8. Lemma 8 can be generalized without further difficulty for any other continuous functions h_i with different types of modulus of continuity. The generalized result is expressed in term of the modulus of continuities of h_i , where the expression is analytical but complicated with a nested or compositional form of modulus functions.

Note that the domains of h_i are generally not $[0,1]^{d_i}$ as required in Lemma 6 and Lemma 7. Thus the domain of the constructed ReLU networks have to be aligned with the approximated functions h_i . In light of this, we add an additional invertible linear layer $A_i(\cdot): D_i \to [0,1]^{d_i}$ at the beginning of each of the subnetworks \tilde{h}_i in Lemma 7 for $i=1,\ldots,q$. With a slight abuse of notation, in the following we let \tilde{h}_i denote the networks with an additional invertible linear layer as their first layer. In this case, $\tilde{h}_i: D_i \to \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1}}$.

Moreover, there are many popular statistical models containing a linear function as a layer in a composite function, i.e., there exists some $i \in \{0, ..., q\}$ such that $h_i(x) = T_i x + u_i$ for some matrix $T_i \in \mathbb{R}^{d_i \times d_{i+1}}$ and $u_i \in \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1}}$. For such a linear function h_i , it is possible to construct ReLU neural networks to approximate it perfectly.

Lemma 9 (Approximation of linear functions). Let $h = (h_j)_j^{\top} : \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}^m$ be a linear function, i.e. h(x) = Tx + u with $T \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times d}$ and $u \in \mathbb{R}^m$. Then there exists a three-layer ReLU neural network \tilde{h} with width vector (d, 2d, m) such that $\tilde{h}(x) = h(x)$ for any $x \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

By Lemma 9, the approximation of composite functions can be further improved if some of the compositions are linear functions.

Theorem 3 (Approximation of composite functions). Let $H_q = h_q \circ \ldots \circ h_0$ be a function from $[a,b]^d$ to \mathbb{R} and $h_i = (h_{ij})_j^\top : D_i \to \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1}}, i = 0,\ldots,q$ be vectors of functions with domain $D_i \subset \mathbb{R}^{d_i}$ where $h_{ij} : D_{ij} \to \mathbb{R}$, $i = 0,\ldots,q$ and $j = 1,\ldots,d_{i+1}$ with domain $D_{ij} \subset \mathbb{R}^{t_i}$ are Hölder continuous functions with order $\alpha_i \in [0,1]$ and constant $\lambda_i \geq 0$. Then for any $L_i \in \mathbb{N}^+$ and $N_i \in \mathbb{N}^+$, there exist functions \tilde{h}_i for $i = 0,\ldots,q$ implemented by ReLU FNNs with width $d_i \max\{4t_i\lfloor N_i^{1/t_i}\rfloor + 3t_i, 12N_i + 8\}$ and depth $12L_i + 15$ such that $\|\tilde{h}_i\|_{L^\infty_*(\mathbb{R}^{d_i})} \leq \max_{j=1,\ldots,d_i} |h_{ij}(\mathbf{0})| + \omega(\sqrt{t_i})$ and

$$|\tilde{h}_i(x) - h_i(x)| \le 18\sqrt{t_i}\lambda_i(N_iL_i)^{-2\alpha_i/t_i}, \text{ for any } x \in D_i \setminus A_i^{-1}(\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K, \delta)),$$

where $A_i: D_i \to [0,1]^{d_i}$ is an invertible linear layer (the first layer of \tilde{h}_i), $K_i = \lfloor N_i^{1/d_i} \rfloor^2 \lfloor L_i^{1/d_i} \rfloor^2$ and δ_i is an arbitrary number in $(0,1/(3K_i)]$.

Furthermore, if h_j are linear functions for $j \in J \subset \{0, ..., q\}$ with Hölder constant $\lambda_j = 1$ and order $\alpha_j = 1$, then there exists functions \tilde{h}_j implemented by ReLU FNNs with width vector $(d_j, 2d_j, d_{j+1})$ and depth 3 such that,

$$|\tilde{h}_i(x) - h_i(x)| = 0$$
, for any $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d_i}$.

Let $\tilde{H}_q = \tilde{h}_q \circ ... \circ \tilde{h}_0$ denote the function implemented by ReLU FNN with width no more than $\max_{i=0,...,q} d_i \max\{4t_i \lfloor N_i^{1/t_i} \rfloor + 3t_i, 12N_i + 8\}$ and depth $\sum_{i \in J^c} (12L_i + 15) + 2|J|$, where |J| denotes its cardinality and $J^c := \{0,...,q\} \backslash J$, then we have

$$|\tilde{H}_q(x) - H_q(x)| \le \sum_{i \in J^c} C_i^* \lambda_i^* t_i^* (N_i L_i)^{-2\alpha_i^*/t_i}, \quad \text{for any } x \in [a, b]^d \setminus \Omega_0,$$

where $C_i^* = 18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}$, $\lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k}$, $\alpha_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \alpha_j$, $t_i^* = (\prod_{j=i}^q \sqrt{t_j}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k})/\sqrt{t_i}^{\alpha_i}$ and Ω_0 is a subset of $[a,b]^d$ which satisfies

$$\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K_i, \delta_i) \subseteq A_i \circ \tilde{h}_{i-1} \circ \cdots \circ \tilde{h}_0(\Omega_0), \quad \text{for } i = 0, \dots, q,$$

where A_j is defined as identity map for $j \in J$.

Remark 9. In Theorem 3, since \tilde{h}_i , A_i are continuous mappings, the Lebesgue measure of Ω_0 can be arbitrarily small as $\delta_i \in (0, 1/(3K_i)]$ can be arbitrarily small, thus the Lebesgue measure of $\Omega([0, 1]^{d_i}, K_i, \delta_i)$ can be arbitrarily small.

When all the component functions h_{ij} are Lipschitz continuous, the approximation error bound in Theorem 3 can be simplified considerably. Because Lipschitz continuity is a reasonable assumption in practice, we state the following corollary on the approximation error for Lipschitz continuous functions.

Corollary 4. Suppose all $h_{ij}: D_{ij} \to \mathbb{R}$ in Theorem 3 are Lipschitz continuous functions $(\alpha_i = 1 \text{ for } i = 0, \ldots, q)$ with Lipschitz constant $\lambda_i \geq 0$. We set the same shape for each subnetwork with $N_0 = \ldots = N_q = N \in \mathbb{N}^+$ and $L_0 = \ldots = L_q = L \in \mathbb{N}^+$, then we have

$$|\tilde{H}_{q}(x) - H_{q}(x)| \leq 18 \sum_{i=0}^{q} (\Pi_{j=i}^{q} \lambda_{j}) (\Pi_{j=i+1}^{q} \sqrt{t_{j}}) (NL)^{-2/t_{i}}$$

$$= 18 \sum_{i=0}^{q} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (NL)^{-2/t_{i}}, \text{ for any } x \in [a, b]^{d} \backslash \Omega_{0},$$

where $\lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j$ and $t_i^* = \prod_{j=i+1}^q \sqrt{t_j}$.

Furthermore, if h_j are linear functions for $j \in J \subset \{0, ..., q\}$, then we have

$$|\tilde{H}_q(x) - H_q(x)| \le 18 \sum_{i \in I^c} \lambda_i^* t_i^* (NL)^{-2/t_i}, \text{ for any } x \in [a, b]^d \setminus \Omega_0.$$

This lemma shows that, if $t_i \ll d_i$, the approximation rate improves, which lessens the curse of dimensionality.

7 Numerical studies

In this section, we compare deep quantile regression with traditional linear quantile regression and reproducing kernel methods on simulated data. To be specific, we compare the following methods of quantile regressions:

- The traditional linear quantile regression as described in Koenker and Bassett (1978), denoted by linear QR. Without regularization, the empirical risk is minimized over the parameter space (intercept included) \mathbb{R}^{d+1} to give an linear estimator. These estimation are implemented on Python via package statsmodels.
- Kernel-based nonparametric quantile regression as described in Sangnier et al. (2016), denoted by kernel QR. This is a joint quantile regression method based on vector-valued reproducing kernel Hilbert space (RKHS), which enjoys fewer quantile crossings and enhanced performances compared to independent estimations and hard non-crossing constraints. In our implementation, the radial basis function (RBF) kernel is chosen and a coordinate descent primal-dual algorithm (Fercoq and Bianchi, 2019) is used via Python package qreg.
- Deep quantile regression as described in Section 2, denoted by DQR. We implement it in Python via Pytorch and use Adam (Kingma and Ba, 2014) as the optimization algorithm with default learning rate 0.01 and default $\beta = (0.9, 0.99)$ (coefficients used for computing running averages of gradients and their squares).
- Deep least squares regression, denoted by *DLS*. We minimize the mean square error on the training data to get the nonparametric least square estimator using deep neural networks. Similarly we implement it on Python via *Pytorch* and use *Adam* as the optimization algorithm with default settings. The comparison with DLS mainly focuses on the 0.5-th quantile curve since the conditional mean and the conditional median coincident with each other when error is symmetric.

7.1 Estimations and Evaluations

We consider estimating the quantile curves at 5 different levels for each simulated model, i.e., we estimate quantile curves for $\tau \in \{0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95\}$. For each model f_0 and each error η , according to model (1.1) we generate the training data $(X_i^{train}, Y_i^{train})_{i=1}^n$ with sample size n to train the empirical risk minimizer at $\tau \in \{0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95\}$ by different methods, i.e.

$$\hat{f}_n^{\tau} \in \arg\min_{f \in \mathcal{F}} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \rho_{\tau}(Y_i^{train} - f(X_i^{train})),$$

where \mathcal{F} is the class of linear functions, RKHS or the class of ReLU neural network functions. For each f_0 and each error η , we also generate the testing data $(X_t^{test}, Y_t^{test})_{t=1}^T$ with sample size T from the same distribution of the training data. Then for each obtained \hat{f}_n^{τ} , we calculate its testing risk on $(X_t^{test}, Y_t^{test})_{t=1}^T$, i.e.,

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n^{\tau}) = \frac{1}{T} \sum_{t=1}^{T} \rho_{\tau} (Y_t^{test} - \hat{f}_n^{\tau} (X_t^{test})).$$

Moreover, for each obtained \hat{f}_n^{τ} , we calculate the L_1 distance between \hat{f}_n^{τ} and the corresponding risk minimizer f_0^{τ} , i.e.

$$\|\hat{f}_n^{\tau} - f_0^{\tau}\|_{L^1(\nu)} = \frac{1}{T} \sum_{t=1}^{T} |\hat{f}_n^{\tau}(X_t^{test}) - f_0^{\tau}(X_t^{test})|,$$

and we also calculate the L_2 distance between \hat{f}_n^{τ} and the corresponding risk minimizer f_0^{τ} , i.e.

$$\|\hat{f}_n^{\tau} - f_0^{\tau}\|_{L^2(\nu)}^2 = \frac{1}{T} \sum_{t=1}^T |\hat{f}_n^{\tau}(X_t^{test}) - f_0^{\tau}(X_t^{test})|^2.$$

All the L_2 test error results are provided in the appendix. The specific forms of f_0^{τ} are given in the part on the data generation models below.

In the simulation studies, we take T=100,000 as the sample size of testing data for each data generation model. We report the mean and standard deviation of statistics including excess risk $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n^{\tau}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0^{\tau})$, L_1 distance and L_2^2 distance over R=10 replications under different scenarios. For DLS, the testing risk and the excess risk are calculated in terms of mean squares loss function other than the check loss ρ_{τ} .

7.2 Data generation: univariate models

We generate data according to model (1.1), i.e., $Y = f_0(X) + \eta$. We consider three basic univariate models, including "Linear", "Wave" and "Triangle", which corresponds to different specifications of f_0 . The formulae are given below.

(a) Linear:

$$f_0(x) = 2x$$
.

(b) Wave:

$$f_0(x) = 2x\sin(4\pi x).$$

(c) Triangle:

$$f_0(x) = 4(1 - |x - 0.5|).$$

We use the linear model as a baseline model in our simulations and expect all the methods perform well under the linear model. The "Wave" is a nonlinear smooth model and the "Triangle" is a nonlinear continuous but non-differentiable model. These models are chosen so that we can evaluate the performance of DQR, $kernel\ QR$ and $linear\ QR$ under different types of models.

For these models, we generate X uniformly from the unit interval [0,1]. We generate the error η from the following distributions.

(i) η follows a scaled Student's t distribution with degrees of freedom 3, i.e., $\eta \sim 0.5 \times t(3)$, denoted by t(3);

- (ii) Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution of which variance depends on the covariate X, i.e., $\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, [\sin(\pi x)]^2)$, denoted by Sine;
- (iii) Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution of which variance depends on the covariate X, i.e., $\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, \exp(4x 2))$, denoted by Exp.

Note that except for t(3), other two types of errors depend on the predictor X. The τ -th conditional quantile $f_0^{\tau}(x)$ of the response Y given X = x can be calculated by

$$f_0^{\tau}(x) = f_0(x) + F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau),$$

where $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\cdot)$ is the inverse of the conditional cumulated distribution function of η given X=x. For t(3) error, η is independent with X, then $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\cdot)$ is simply the inverse of distributional function of the 2t(3). For the Sine error, $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau)=0.5\times\sin(\pi x)\times\Phi^{-1}(\tau)$ where $\Phi^{-1}(\cdot)$ is the inverse of the CDF of a standard normal random variable. Similarly, for the Exp error, $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau)=0.5\times\exp(2x-1)\times\Phi^{-1}(\tau)$. Figure 2 shows all these univariate data generation models and their corresponding conditional quantiles at $\tau=0.25, 0.50, 0.75$.

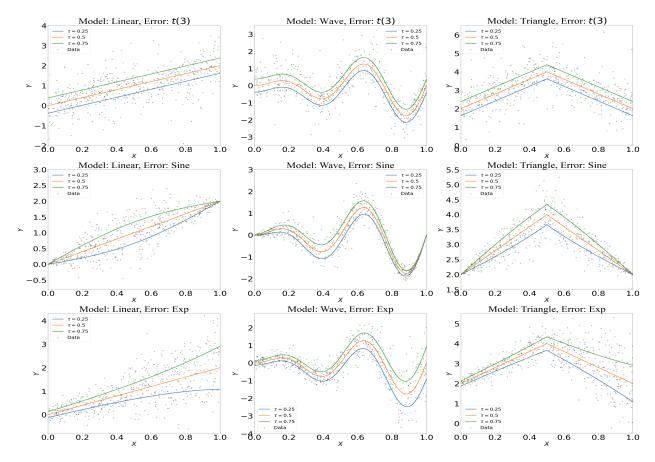


Figure 2: The target quantiles curves at $\tau = 0.25, 0.50.0.75$ under different models and error distributions. From the left to the right, each column corresponds a data generation model, "Linear", "Wave" and "Triangle". From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a error distribution, t(3), "Sine" and "Exp".

We generate training data with sample sizes n=128 and set the batch size of Adam optimization to be n/2. In all settings, we implement the empirical risk minimization of DQR and DLS by ReLU activated fixed width multilayer perceptrons, i.e., a class of ReLU activated multilayer perceptrons with 4 hidden layers, the width of the network are set to be (1,256,256,256,256,256,1). All weights and biases in each layer are initialized by uniformly samples on bounded intervals according to the default initialization mechanism in PyTorch. The fitted quantiles curves at $\tau=0.25,0.5,0.75$ are shown in Figures 3-5. Summary measures including the excess risks and the L_1 test errors are summarized in Tables 1-3.

Additional simulation results with n = 512, including the estimated quantile curves at $\tau = 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75$ and 0.95, the corresponding excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2 test errors are given in Appendix B.

It can be seen that for "Linear" model, the traditional linear QR works fine but it does poorly in nonlinear models, e.g., in the "Wave" and the "Triangle" models. This is not surprising since the linear model is misspecified here. kernel QR works reasonably well in the three models considered, but has difficulty in fitting very winding or nonsmooth curves. DQR tends to perform better than kernel QR across all the settings. In particular, DQR successfully fits very winding and nonsmooth curves. The performance of DLS is similar to that of DQR at the 0.5-th quantile.

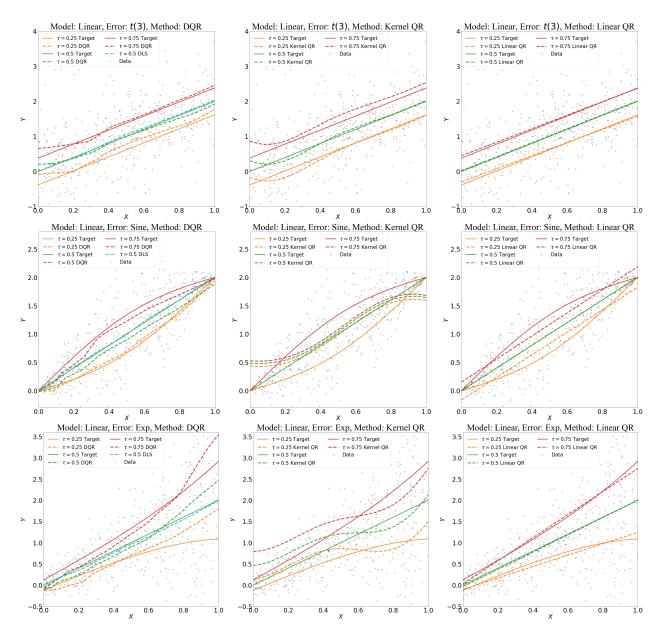


Figure 3: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under the univariate model "Linear" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at the quantile levels $\tau = 0.25$ (yellow), 0.5 (green), 0.75 (red) are depicted as solid curves, and the estimated quantile functions are represented by dashed curves with the same color. From the top to the bottom, the rows correspond to the errors t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to the right, the subfigures correspond to the methods DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. The fitted DLS curve (in blue) is included in the left subfigure.

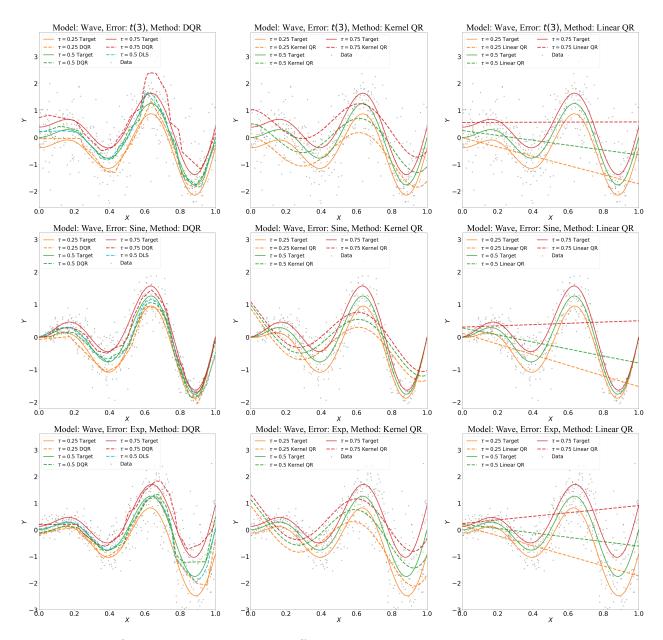


Figure 4: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under the univariate model "Wave" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at the quantile levels $\tau = 0.25$ (yellow), 0.5 (green), 0.75 (red) are depicted as solid curves, and the estimated quantile functions are represented by dashed curves with the same color. From the top to the bottom, the rows correspond to the errors t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to the right, the subfigures correspond to the methods DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. The fitted DLS curve (in blue) is included in the left subfigure.

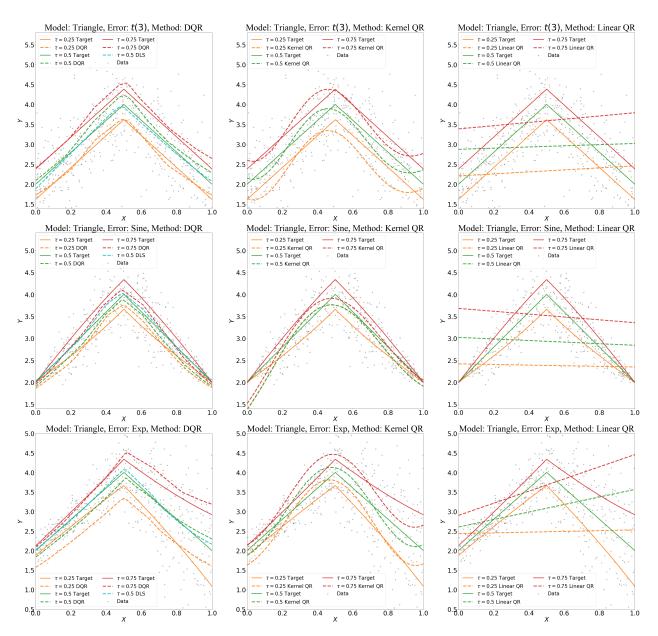


Figure 5: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under the univariate model "Triangle" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at the quantile levels $\tau = 0.25$ (yellow), 0.5 (green), 0.75 (red) are depicted as solid curves, and the estimated quantile functions are represented by dashed curves with the same color. From the top to the bottom, the rows correspond to the errors t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to the right, the subfigures correspond to the methods DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. The fitted DLS curve (in blue) is included in the left subfigure.

Table 1: Data is generated from "Linear" model with training sample size n=128 and the number of replications R=10. The averaged excess risks and the L_1 test errors with the target with the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

\overline{n}	= 128	t(3	5)	Sir	\overline{ne}	Ex	${p}$
Quantile	Method	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error
$\tau = 0.25$	Kernel QR	0.06(0.03) $0.04(0.03)$ $0.01(0.01)$	0.26(0.08)	0.08(0.03)	0.32(0.06)	0.01(0.01)	0.17(0.06)
$\tau = 0.5$	Kernel QR		0.38(0.11) $0.23(0.08)$	0.02(0.01) 0.06(0.04)	0.16(0.04) $0.22(0.10)$	$0.18(0.07) \\ 0.05(0.03) \\ 0.02(0.01) \\ \mathbf{0.01(0.01)} $	0.28(0.05) $0.17(0.04)$
$\tau = 0.75$		0.08(0.05) $0.01(0.01)$ $0.01(0.01)$	0.20(0.08)	0.05(0.03)	0.32(0.13)		0.20(0.08)

Table 2: Data is generated from "Wave" model with training sample size n = 128 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks and the L_1 test errors with the corresponding standard deviation (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n	= 128	t(t)	3)	St	ine	Ea	xp
Quantile	Method	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error
	DQR	0.07(0.04)	0.34(0.07)	0.02(0.01)	0.16(0.03)	0.05(0.03)	0.35(0.06)
$\tau = 0.25$	Kernel QR	0.13(0.01)	0.51(0.02)	0.17(0.01)	0.52(0.02)	0.13(0.02)	0.53(0.02)
	Linear QR	0.25(0.02)	0.61(0.02)	0.25(0.01)	0.61(0.01)	0.23(0.04)	0.61(0.02)
	DLS					0.21(0.06)	
$\tau = 0.5$		0.10(0.05)					
$\tau = 0.5$	Kernel QR	0.15(0.02)	0.50(0.04)	0.17(0.01)	0.52(0.01)	0.16(0.03)	0.53(0.02)
	Linear QR	0.25(0.02)	0.60(0.02)	0.28(0.02)	0.58(0.01)	0.21(0.03)	0.60(0.02)
		0.09(0.04)					
$\tau = 0.75$		0.10(0.02)					
	Linear QR	0.14(0.01)	0.68(0.04)	0.18(0.01)	0.76(0.05)	0.12(0.01)	0.63(0.03)

Table 3: Data is generated from "Triangle" model with training sample size n = 128 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks and the L_1 test errors with the corresponding standard deviation (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n:	= 128	t(3	3)	Si	ne	Ex	cp
Quantile	Method	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error
		0.05(0.03)					
$\tau = 0.25$	Kernel QR	0.04(0.03)	0.23(0.09)	0.10(0.05)	0.36(0.07)	0.01(0.01)	0.20(0.05)
	Linear QR	0.17(0.02)	0.55(0.03)	0.17(0.02)	0.50(0.04)	0.13(0.01)	0.59(0.02)
	DLS	0.16(0.08)	0.29(0.07)	0.02(0.02)	0.11(0.03)	0.11(0.05)	0.21(0.06)
$\tau = 0.5$	DQR					0.07(0.05)	
$\tau = 0.5$	Kernel QR	0.03(0.03)	0.20(0.10)	0.05(0.03)	0.24(0.08)	0.03(0.02)	0.19(0.07)
	Linear QR	0.14(0.01)	0.51(0.01)	0.19(0.01)	0.52(0.01)	0.11(0.01)	0.52(0.02)
	DQR	0.07(0.04)	0.38(0.10)	0.01(0.01)	0.16(0.04)	0.04(0.02)	0.31(0.08)
$\tau = 0.75$	Kernel QR	0.03(0.03)	0.23(0.11)	0.04(0.02)	0.26(0.09)	0.03(0.01)	0.18(0.05)
	Linear QR	0.08(0.01)	0.53(0.02)	0.14(0.01)	0.64(0.03)	0.07(0.01)	0.51(0.02)

7.3 Data generation: multivariate models

Throughout the multivariate model simulation, we set the input dimension d = 6 and sample X uniformly on $[0,1]^6$. We consider the models in Section 5 including single index model and additive model which correspond different specifications of f_0 . The formulae of are given below.

(a) Single index model:

$$f_0(x) = \exp(\theta^\top x),$$
 where $\theta = (2.2831, -1.4818, 5.1966, 0, 0, 0.0515)^\top \in \mathbb{R}^6$.

(b) Additive model:

$$f_0(x) = \exp(4(x_1 - 0.5)) + 9(x_2 - 0.5)^2 + 10\sin(2\pi x_3) - 7|x_4 - 0.5|,$$
 where $x = (x_1, \dots, x_6)^\top \in [0, 1]^6$.

And we generate the error η from following distributions,

- (i) η follows a scaled Student's t distribution with degree of freedom 3, i.e., $\eta \sim 0.5 \times t(3)$, denoted by t(3);
- (ii) Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution of which variance depends on the covariate X, denoted by Sine, i.e.,

$$\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, |\sin(\pi \xi^{\top} x)|^2)$$

where $\xi = (1.8100, -1.2999, 0, 0, -2.7874, 0.3197)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^d$;

(iii) Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution of which variance depends on the covariate X, denoted by Exp, i.e.,

$$\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, \exp(4\xi^{\top}x - 2))$$

where $\xi = (1.8100, -1.2999, 0, 0, -2.7874, 0.3197)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

Similarly, the τ -th conditional quantile $f_0^{\tau}(x)$ of response Y given X=x can be calculated by

$$f_0^{\tau}(x) = f_0(x) + F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau),$$

where $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\cdot)$ is the inverse of the conditional cumulated distribution function of η given X=x.

We generate training data with sample size n=512 and train the estimators in the same way as in the univariate model simulations. Summary measures including the excess risks and the L_1 test errors based on R=10 replications are summarized in Tables 4-5. Additional simulation results with n=1024, including the estimated quantile curves at $\tau=0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75$ and 0.95, the corresponding excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2 test errors are given in Appendix B.

We see that for the nonlinear multivariate models considered in the simulation studies, especially for single index model, DQR performs significantly better than $kernel\ QR$ and $linear\ QR$, in the sense that DQR estimates have smaller excess risks and L_1 test errors in all the scenarios.

Table 4: Data is generated from single index model with training sample size n = 512 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks and L_1 test errors with the corresponding standard deviation (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n = 512	t(3)	1	Sine		Exp	
${\bf QuantileMethod}$	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error
DQR	17.05(12.02)	2.50(0.78)	17.71(11.38)	2.08(0.45)	17.66(10.83)	2.19(0.45)
$\tau = 0.25 \mathrm{Kernel} \mathrm{QR}$	1299.84(98.46)	26.37(0.39)	1301.01(98.12)	26.40(0.37)	1301.02(98.44)	26.444(0.38)
Linear QR	3406.75(88.87)	47.584(0.45)	3408.65(80.14)	47.70(0.42)	3402.89(84.86)	47.76(0.43)
DLS	97.952(46.86)	2.07(0.24)	98.78(38.52)	2.27(1.33)	87.27(26.93)	1.79(0.18)
DQR	31.48(30.99)	6.08(3.39)	24.20(22.29)	5.043(3.09)	33.68(26.67)	4.26(2.69)
$\tau = 0.5$ Kernel QR	2358.61(213.79)	24.26(0.35)	2362.17(213.94)			
Linear QR	5664.87(282.83)	44.82(0.25)	5669.25(287.26)	44.832(0.25)	5667.21(289.23)	44.84(0.26)
DQR	49.37(34.46)	5.59(4.87)	44.42(42.23)	3.007(1.90)	27.52(27.79)	9.20(4.74)
$\tau = 0.75 \mathrm{Kernel} \mathrm{QR}$	3293.03(311.42)	26.02(0.34)	3298.69(308.74)	26.10(0.33)	3299.32(308.81)	26.168(0.33)
Linear QR	5410.39(496.13)	58.366(3.08)	5419.965(499.63)	58.30(3.02)	5422.32(499.93)	58.336(2.99)

Table 5: Data is generated from additive model with training sample size n = 512 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks and the L_1 test errors with the corresponding standard deviation (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n:	= 512	t(3)	Si	ne	Es	\overline{xp}
Quantile	Method	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error	Excess risk	L_1 error
	DQR	0.28(0.04)	0.75(0.05)	0.14(0.03)	0.44(0.05)	0.12(0.03)	0.44(0.09)
$\tau = 0.25$	Kernel QR Linear QR		3.291(0.06) $4.79(0.17)$				
		, ,					
	DLS	· /	0.72(0.05)	\ /	` ,	` /	` '
$\tau = 0.5$	DQR		0.72(0.06)			0.16(0.05)	
7 - 0.5	Kernel QR	3.63(0.49)	2.90(0.04)	3.21(0.39)	2.85(0.04)	3.50(0.47)	2.88(0.04)
	Linear QR	7.04(0.78)	4.03(0.04)	6.52(0.63)	4.04(0.03)	7.17(0.74)	4.04(0.03)
	DQR	0.45(0.08)	0.80(0.06)			0.18(0.04)	0.41(0.07)
$\tau = 0.75$	Kernel QR	1.58(0.26)	3.21(0.07)	1.41(0.16)	3.30(0.09)	1.63(0.23)	3.31(0.09)
7 - 0.75	Linear QR	2.47(0.28)	4.69(0.11)	2.44(0.32)	4.88(0.18)	2.56(0.27)	4.84(0.11)

8 Related work

There were several important early works on nonparametric quantile regression using neural networks. White (1992) established the consistency of nonparametric conditional quantile estimators using shallow neural networks. Chen and White (1999) obtained convergence rate in the Sobolev norm for a large class of single hidden layer feedforward neural networks with a smooth activation functions, assuming the target function satisfies certain smoothness conditions. Chen et al. (2020) considered quantile treatment effect estimation and established asymptotic distributional properties for the treatment effect estimator in the presence of a infinite-dimensional parameter that is estimated using deep neural networks. In this semiparametric framework, to establish the asymptotic normality of a finite-dimensional parameter, it is necessary to derive the convergence rate of the infinite-dimensional nuisance parameter.

Recently, Padilla et al. (2020) studied the nonparametric quantile regression with ReLU neural networks. They established an upper bound on the mean integrated squared error of the empirical risk minimizer. As a consequence, they derived a nearly optimal error bound when the target quantile function is a composed of Hölder smooth functions. They also derived a minimax nonparametric estimation rate with Gaussian errors when the target quantile regression function belongs to a Besov space without a compositional structure. Their approach follows the method of Schmidt-Hieber et al. (2020), which studied the least squares nonparametric regression using ReLU neural networks to approximate the regression function. In particular, for approximating a composite function, Padilla et al. (2020) used the approximation results from Schmidt-Hieber et al. (2020). Therefore, the error bounds obtained by Padilla et al. (2020) are similar to the results of Schmidt-Hieber et al. (2020). In particular, the prefactor of their error bounds is of the order $O(2^d)$ unless the size \mathcal{S} of

the network grows exponentially with respect to the dimension d. A prefactor of the order $O(2^d)$ is big even for a moderate d, which can dominate the error bound.

Another important difference between Padilla et al. (2020) and our work concerns the neural networks used in constructing the estimators. In Padilla et al. (2020), they assume that all the parameters (weights and biases) of the network are bounded by one and the networks are sparse as in Schmidt-Hieber et al. (2020). We do not make such assumptions. We note that such assumptions are usually not satisfied in training neural network models in practice.

A unique aspect of the quantile loss is that a bound on the excess risk does not automatically lead to a bound for the mean squared error of the estimated quantile regression function. This is different from the squared loss whose excess risk bound directly leads to a bound on the mean squared error of the estimated regression function. In Steinwart et al. (2011), under the τ -quantile of p-average type condition on the joint distribution of (X, Y), a general result is given: the $L^r(\nu)$ distance (ν denotes the distribution of the predictor) between any function f and the target f_0 can be bound by the q-th root of the excess risk for some r, q > 0. This problem was also considered in Christmann and Steinwart (2007); Lv et al. (2018); Padilla et al. (2020) and Padilla and Chatterjee (2021). However, these existing results require that the conditional distribution of Y given X is bounded, which does not apply to our setting where we allow the response to have heavy tails.

There are several recent important studies on least squares nonparametric regression using deep neural networks. Examples include Bauer and Kohler (2019); Chen et al. (2019a); Nakada and Imaizumi (2019); Schmidt-Hieber (2019); Kohler et al. (2019) and Farrell et al. (2021). In particular, Bauer and Kohler (2019) assumed that the activation function satisfies certain smoothness conditions, which excludes the use of ReLU activation; Schmidt-Hieber et al. (2020) and Farrell et al. (2021) considered the ReLU activation function. Bauer and Kohler (2019) and Schmidt-Hieber et al. (2020) assumed that the regression function has a compositional structure. These studies adopt a construction of function approximation using deep neural networks similar to that of Yarotsky (2017), which will lead to a prefactor depending on the dimension d exponentially. For a large d, a prefactor that depends on d exponentially will severely deteriorate the quality of the error bound. In comparison, the prefactor in the error bounds in our work has a polynomial dependence on d. Therefore, there is a significant improvement in our results in terms of mitigating the curse of dimensionality.

Finally, we should mention that there have been a great deal of efforts to deal with the curse of dimensionality by assuming that the distribution of the predictor is supported on a lower dimensional manifold. Many methods have been developed under this condition, including local regression (Bickel and Li, 2007; Cheng and Wu, 2013; Aswani et al., 2011), kernel methods (Kpotufe and Garg, 2013), Gaussian process regression (Yang and Dunson, 2016), and deep neural networks (Nakada and Imaizumi, 2019; Schmidt-Hieber, 2019; Chen et al., 2019b,a; Kohler et al., 2019; Farrell et al., 2021; Jiao et al., 2021). Several studies have focused on representing the data on the manifold itself, e.g., manifold learning or dimensionality reduction (Pelletier, 2005; Hendriks, 1990; Tenenbaum et al., 2000; Donoho and Grimes, 2003; Belkin and Niyogi, 2003; Lee and Verleysen, 2007). If a high-dimensional data vector can be well represented by a lower-dimensional feature, the problem of curse of dimensionality can be attenuated.

9 Conclusion

In recent years, there have been intensive efforts devoted to understanding the properties of deep neural network modeling by researchers from various fields, including applied mathematics, machine learning, and statistics. In particular, much work has been done to study the properties of the least squares nonparametric regression estimators using deep neural networks. This line of work showed that a key factor for the success of deep neural network modeling is its ability to accurately and adaptively approximate high-dimensional functions. Indeed, although neural networks models had been developed many years ago and it had been shown that they can serve as universal approximators to multivariate functions, only recently the advantages of deep networks over shallow networks in approximating high-dimensional functions were clearly demonstrated.

In this work, we study the convergence properties of nonparametric quantile regression using deep neural networks. To mitigate the curse of dimensionality, we assume that the target quantile regression function has a compositional structure. Based on the recent results on the approximation power of deep neural networks, we show that composite functions can be well approximated by neural networks with error rate determined by the intrinsic dimension of the function, not the ambient dimension. We established non-asymptotic bounds for the excess risk of deep quantile regression and the mean squared error of the estimated quantile regression function. We explicitly describe how these bounds depend on the network parameters (e.g., depth and width), the intrinsic dimension and the ambient dimension. Our error bounds significantly improve over the existing ones in the sense that their prefactors depend linearly or quadratically on the ambient dimension d, instead of exponentially on d. We also provide explicit error bounds, including the prefactors, for several well-known semiparametric and nonparametric regression models that have been widely used to mitigate the curse of dimensionality.

Our results are obtained based on the key assumption that the conditional quantile function has a compositional structure. This assumption provides an effective way for mitigating the curse of dimensionality in nonparametric estimation problems. In the future work, it would be interesting to also consider other conditions that can help lessen the curse of dimensionality, such as the low-dimensional support assumption for the predictor that has been used in the context of least squares regression. Another problem that deserves further study is to generalize the results in this work to the setting with a general convex losses, including robust loss functions, and other regression problems such as nonparametric Cox regression. We hope to study these problems in the future.

Acknowledgements

The work of Y. Jiao is supported in part by the National Science Foundation of China grant 11871474 and by the research fund of KLATASDSMOE of China. The work of Y. Lin is supported by the Hong Kong Research Grants Council (Grant No. 14306219 and 14306620) and Direct Grants for Research, The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The work of J. Huang is partially supported by the U.S. National Science Foundation grant DMS-1916199.

References

- Anthony, M. and Bartlett, P. L. (1999). Neural Network Learning: Theoretical Foundations. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Aswani, A., Bickel, P., and Tomlin, C. (2011). Regression on manifolds: estimation of the exterior derivative. *Ann. Statist.*, 39(1):48–81.
- Bartlett, P. L., Harvey, N., Liaw, C., and Mehrabian, A. (2019). Nearly-tight VC-dimension and pseudodimension bounds for piecewise linear neural networks. *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, 20:Paper No. 63, 17.
- Bauer, B. and Kohler, M. (2019). On deep learning as a remedy for the curse of dimensionality in nonparametric regression. *Ann. of Statist.*, 47(4):2261–2285.
- Belkin, M. and Niyogi, P. (2003). Laplacian eigenmaps for dimensionality reduction and data representation. *Neural Comput.*, 15(6):1373–1396.
- Belloni, A. and Chernozhukov, V. (2011). ℓ 1-penalized quantile regression in high-dimensional sparse models. *Ann. Statist.*, 39(1):82–130.
- Belloni, A., Chernozhukov, V., et al. (2011). ℓ 1-penalized quantile regression in high-dimensional sparse models. *Ann. Statist.*, 39(1):82–130.
- Belloni, A., Chernozhukov, V., and Kato, K. (2019). Valid post-selection inference in high-dimensional approximately sparse quantile regression models. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 114(526):749–758.
- Bickel, P. J. and Li, B. (2007). Local polynomial regression on unknown manifolds. In *Complex datasets and inverse problems*, volume 54 of *IMS Lecture Notes Monogr. Ser.*, pages 177–186. Inst. Math. Statist., Beachwood, OH.
- Breiman, L. and Friedman, J. H. (1985). Estimating optimal transformations for multiple regression and correlation. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 80(391):580–598.
- Chaudhuri, P., Doksum, K., and Samarov, A. (1997). On average derivative quantile regression. *Ann. Statist.*, 25(2):715 744.
- Chen, M., Jiang, H., Liao, W., and Zhao, T. (2019a). Nonparametric regression on low-dimensional manifolds using deep relu networks. arXiv preprint arXiv:1908.01842.
- Chen, M., Jiang, H., and Zhao, T. (2019b). Efficient approximation of deep relu networks for functions on low dimensional manifolds. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*.
- Chen, X., Liu, Y., Ma, S., and Zhang, Z. (2020). Efficient estimation of general treatment effects using neural networks with a diverging number of confounders. arXiv 2009.07055.

- Chen, X. and White, H. (1999). Improved rates and asymptotic normality for nonparametric neural network estimators. *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*, 45(2):682–691.
- Cheng, M.-Y. and Wu, H.-T. (2013). Local linear regression on manifolds and its geometric interpretation. *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, 108(504):1421–1434.
- Christmann, A. and Steinwart, I. (2007). How syms can estimate quantiles and the median. In *Advances in neural information processing systems*, pages 305–312.
- Donoho, D. L. and Grimes, C. (2003). Hessian eigenmaps: locally linear embedding techniques for high-dimensional data. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 100(10):5591–5596.
- Farrell, M. H., Liang, T., and Misra, S. (2021). Deep neural networks for estimation and inference. *Econometrica*, 89(1):181–213.
- Fercoq, O. and Bianchi, P. (2019). A coordinate-descent primal-dual algorithm with large step size and possibly nonseparable functions. SIAM Journal on Optimization, 29(1):100–134.
- Friedman, J. H. and Stuetzle, W. (1981). Projection pursuit regression. *J. Amer. Statist.* Assoc., 76(376):817–823.
- Ghorbani, B., Mei, S., Misiakiewicz, T., and Montanari, A. (2020). Discussion of: "Non-parametric regression using deep neural networks with ReLU activation function". *Ann. Statist.*, 48(4):1898–1901.
- Härdle, W., Hall, P., and Ichimura, H. (1993). Optimal smoothing in single-index models. *Ann. Statist.*, 21(1):157–178.
- Hastie, T. and Tibshirani, R. (1990). Generalized Additive Models. Wiley Online Library.
- He, X. and Ng, P. (1999). Quantile splines with several covariates. *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference*, 75(2):343–352.
- He, X. and Shi, P. (1994). Convergence rate of b-spline estimators of nonparametric conditional quantile functions. *Journal title of Nonparametric Statistics*, 3(3-4):299–308.
- Hendriks, H. (1990). Nonparametric estimation of a probability density on a Riemannian manifold using Fourier expansions. *Ann. Statist.*, 18(2):832–849.
- Horowitz, J. L. and Härdle, W. (1996). Direct semiparametric estimation of single-index models with discrete covariates. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 91(436):1632–1640.
- Horowitz, J. L. and Lee, S. (2005). Nonparametric estimation of an additive quantile regression model. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 100(472):1238 1249.
- Horowitz, J. L. and Mammen, E. (2007). Rate-optimal estimation for a general class of nonparametric regression models with unknown link functions. *The Annals of Statistics*, 35(6):2589–2619.

- Hristache, M., Juditsky, A., and Spokoiny, V. (2001). Direct estimation of the index coefficient in a single-index model. *Ann. Statist.*, 29(3):593 623.
- Jiao, Y., Shen, G., Lin, Y., and Huang, J. (2021). Deep nonparametric regression on approximately low-dimensional manifolds. arXiv 2104.06708.
- Khan, S. (2001). Two-stage rank estimation of quantile index models. *Journal of Econometrics*, 100(2):319–355.
- Kingma, D. P. and Ba, J. (2014). Adam: A method for stochastic optimization. arXiv preprint arXiv:1412.6980.
- Koenker, R. (2005). Quantile Regression. Cambridge University Press.
- Koenker, R. and Bassett, G. (1978). Regression quantiles. *Econometrica*, 46:33–50.
- Koenker, R., Ng, P., and Portnoy, S. (1994). Quantile smoothing splines. *Biometrica*, 81:673–680.
- Kohler, M., Krzyzak, A., and Langer, S. (2019). Estimation of a function of low local dimensionality by deep neural networks. arXiv preprint arXiv:1908.11140.
- Kpotufe, S. and Garg, V. K. (2013). Adaptivity to local smoothness and dimension in kernel regression. In *NIPS*, pages 3075–3083.
- LeCun, Y., Bengio, Y., and Hinton, G. (2015). Deep learning. *Nature*, 521(7553):436–444.
- Lee, J. A. and Verleysen, M. (2007). *Nonlinear Dimensionality Reduction*. Information Science and Statistics. Springer, New York.
- Li, K.-C. (1991). Sliced inverse regression for dimension reduction. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 86(414):316–327.
- Li, Y. J. and Zhu, J. (2008). l₁-norm quantile regression. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics, 17:163–185.
- Lv, S., Lin, H., Lian, H., Huang, J., et al. (2018). Oracle inequalities for sparse additive quantile regression in reproducing kernel Hilbert space. *Ann. Statist.*, 46(2):781–813.
- Nakada, R. and Imaizumi, M. (2019). Adaptive approximation and estimation of deep neural network with intrinsic dimensionality. arXiv preprint arXiv:1907.02177.
- Padilla, O. H. M. and Chatterjee, S. (2021). Risk bounds for quantile trend filtering. arXiv preprint arXiv:2007.07472v5.
- Padilla, O. H. M., Tansey, W., and Chen, Y. (2020). Quantile regression with deep ReLU networks: Estimators and minimax rates. arXiv preprint arXiv:2010.08236v5.
- Parhi, R. and Nowak, R. D. (2021). What kinds of functions do deep neural networks learn? Insights from variational spline theory. arXiv 2105.03361.

- Pelletier, B. (2005). Kernel density estimation on Riemannian manifolds. *Statist. Probab.* Lett., 73(3):297–304.
- Sangnier, M., Fercoq, O., and d'Alché Buc, F. (2016). Joint quantile regression in vector-valued RKHSs. Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, 29:3693–3701.
- Schmidt-Hieber, J. (2019). Deep relu network approximation of functions on a manifold. arXiv preprint arXiv:1908.00695.
- Schmidt-Hieber, J. et al. (2020). Nonparametric regression using deep neural networks with ReLU activation function. *Annals of Statistics*, 48(4):1875–1897.
- Shen, Z., Yang, H., and Zhang, S. (2019). Nonlinear approximation via compositions. *Neural Networks*, 119:74–84.
- Shen, Z., Yang, H., and Zhang, S. (2020). Deep network approximation characterized by number of neurons. *Commun. Comput. Phys.*, 28(5):1768–1811.
- Steinwart, I. (2007). How to compare different loss functions and their risks. *Constructive Approximation*, 26(2):225–287.
- Steinwart, I., Christmann, A., et al. (2011). Estimating conditional quantiles with the help of the pinball loss. *Bernoulli*, 17(1):211–225.
- Stone, C. J. (1982). Optimal global rates of convergence for nonparametric regression. *Ann. Statist.*, 10(4):1040–1053.
- Stone, C. J. (1985). Additive regression and other nonparametric models. *Ann. Statist.*, 13:689–705.
- Stone, C. J. (1986). The dimensionality reduction principle for generalized additive models. *Ann. Statist.*, 14(2):590–606.
- Stone, C. J. (1994). The use of polynomial splines and their tensor products in multivariate function estimation. *Ann. Statist.*, 22(1):118–184.
- Takeuchi, I., Le, Q. V., Sears, T. D., and Smola, A. J. (2006). Nonparametric quantile estimation. *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, 7(45):1231–1264.
- Tenenbaum, J. B., De Silva, V., and Langford, J. C. (2000). A global geometric framework for nonlinear dimensionality reduction. *Science*, 290(5500):2319–2323.
- Van der Vaart, A. W. and Wellner, J. A. (1996). Weak convergence and Empirical Processes: With applications to Statistics. Springer.
- Wang, L., Wu, Y., and Li, R. (2012). Quantile regression for analyzing heterogeneity in ultra-high dimension. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 107:214–222.
- White, H. (1992). Nonparametric estimation of conditional quantiles using neural networks. *In Computing Science and Statistics*, pages 190–199.

- Yang, Y. and Dunson, D. B. (2016). Bayesian manifold regression. *Ann. Statist.*, 44(2):876–905.
- Yarotsky, D. (2017). Error bounds for approximations with deep ReLU networks. *Neural Networks*, 94:103–114.
- Yarotsky, D. (2018). Optimal approximation of continuous functions by very deep ReLU networks. In *Conference on Learning Theory*, pages 639–649. PMLR.
- Zheng, Q., Peng, L., and He, X. (2015). Globally adaptive quantile regression with ultra-high dimensional data. *Ann. Statist.*, 43(5):2225–2258.
- Zheng, Q., Peng, L., and He, X. (2018). High dimensional censored quantile regression. *Ann. Statist.*, 46(1):308–343.

Appendix

In the appendix, we give the proofs of the theoretical results in the paper and provide additional simulation results.

A Appendix: Proofs

A.1 Proof of Lemma 1

Proof. By the definition of the empirical risk minimizer, for any $f \in \mathcal{F}_n$, we have $\mathcal{R}_n^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n) \leq \mathcal{R}_n^{\tau}(f)$. Therefore,

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{n}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0}) = \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{n}) - \mathcal{R}_{n}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{n}) + \mathcal{R}_{n}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{n}) - \mathcal{R}_{n}^{\tau}(f) + \mathcal{R}_{n}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) + \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) + \left\{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) \right\}$$

$$\leq 2 \sup_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{n}} |\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}_{n}^{\tau}(f)| + \left\{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) \right\}.$$

Since the above inequality holds for any $f \in \mathcal{F}_n$, Lemma 1 is proved by choosing f satisfying $f \in \arg\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_n} \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f)$.

A.2 Proof of Lemma 2

Proof. Let $S = \{Z_i = (X_i, Y_i)\}_{i=1}^n$ be a sample form the distribution of Z = (X, Y) and $S' = \{Z'_i = (X'_i, Y'_i)\}_{i=1}^n$ be another sample independent with S. Define $g(f, Z_i) = \rho_{\tau}(f(X_i) - Y_i) - \rho_{\tau}(f_0(X_i) - Y_i)$ for any f and sample Z_i . Note that the empirical risk minimizer \hat{f}_{ϕ} defined in Lemma 1 depends on the sample S, and its excess risk is $\mathbb{E}_{S'}\{\sum_{i=1}^n g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z'_i)/n\}$ and its prediction error (expected excess risk) is

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} = \mathbb{E}_{S}\left[\mathbb{E}_{S'}\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z'_{i})\right\}\right]. \tag{A.1}$$

Next we will take 3 steps to complete the proof of Lemma 2.

Step 1: Prediction error decomposition

Define the 'best in class' estimator f_{ϕ}^* as the estimator in the function class $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ with minimal L risk:

$$f_{\phi}^* = \arg\min_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f).$$

The approximation error of f_{ϕ}^* is $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{\phi}^*) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0)$. Note that the approximation error only depends on the function class $\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ and the distribution of data. By the definition of empirical risk minimizer, we have

$$\mathbb{E}_{S}\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g(\hat{f}_{\phi},Z_{i})\right\} \leq \mathbb{E}_{S}\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g(f_{\phi}^{*},Z_{i})\right\}. \tag{A.2}$$

Multiply 2 by the both sides of (A.2) and add it up with (A.1), we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq \mathbb{E}_{S}\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left\{-2g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z_{i}) + \mathbb{E}_{S'}g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z_{i}')\right\}\right] + 2\mathbb{E}_{S}\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g(f_{\phi}^{*}, Z_{i})\right\}\right] \\
\leq \mathbb{E}_{S}\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left\{-2g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z_{i}) + \mathbb{E}_{S'}g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z_{i}')\right\}\right] + 2\left\{\mathcal{R}(f_{\phi}^{*}) - \mathcal{R}(f^{*})\right\}.$$
(A.3)

It is seen that the prediction error is upper bounded by the sum of a expectation of a stochastic term and approximation error.

Step 2: Bounding the stochastic term

Next, we will focus on giving an upper bound of the first term on the right-hand side in (A.3), and handle it with truncation and classical chaining technique of empirical process. In the following, for ease of presentation, we write $G(f, Z_i) = \mathbb{E}_{S'}\{g(f, Z_i')\} - 2g(f, Z_i)$ for $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$.

Given a δ -uniform covering of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} , we denote the centers of the balls by $f_j, j = 1, 2, ..., \mathcal{N}_{2n}$, where $\mathcal{N}_{2n} = \mathcal{N}_{2n}(\delta, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi})$ is the uniform covering number with radius δ ($\delta < \mathcal{B}$) under the norm $\|\cdot\|_{\infty}$, where $\mathcal{N}_{2n}(\delta, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi})$ is defined in (4.1). By the definition of covering, there exists a (random) j^* such that $\|\hat{f}_{\phi}(x) - f_{j^*}(x)\|_{\infty} \leq \delta$ on $x = (X_1, ..., X_n, X'_1, ..., X'_n) \in \mathcal{X}^{2n}$, i.e., $|\hat{f}_{\phi}(x) - f_{j^*}(x)| \leq \delta$ for all $x \in \{X_1, ..., X_n, X'_1, ..., X'_n\}$. Recall that $g(f, Z_i) = \rho_{\tau}(f(X_i) - Y_i) - \rho_{\tau}(f_0(X_i) - Y_i)$ and $\rho_{\tau}(a) = a(\tau - I(a < 0))$. Denote $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$, then by the Lipschitz property of ρ_{τ} , for $a, b \in \mathbb{R}$

$$|\rho_{\tau}(a) - \rho_{\tau}(b)| \le \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}|a - b| = \lambda_{\tau}|a - b|,$$

and for $i = 1, \ldots, n$

$$|g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z_i) - g(f_{j^*}, Z_i)| \le \lambda_{\tau} \delta,$$

 $|\mathbb{E}_{S'} \{ g(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z_i') \} - \mathbb{E}_{S'} \{ g(f_{j^*}, Z_i') \} | \le \lambda_{\tau} \delta.$

Then we have,

$$\mathbb{E}_{S}\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g(\hat{f}_{\phi},Z_{i})\right\} \leq \frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\mathbb{E}_{S}\left\{g(f_{j^{*}},Z_{i})\right\} + \lambda_{\tau}\delta$$

and

$$\mathbb{E}_S\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^n G(\hat{f}_{\phi}, Z_i)\right] \le \mathbb{E}_S\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^n G(f_{j^*}, Z_i)\right] + 3\lambda_{\tau}\delta. \tag{A.4}$$

Let $\beta_n \geq \mathcal{B} \geq 1$ be a positive number who may depend on the sample size n. Denote T_{β_n} as the truncation operator at level β_n , i.e., for any $Y \in \mathbb{R}$, $T_{\beta_n}Y = Y$ if $|Y| \leq \beta_n$ and $T_{\beta_n}Y = \beta_n \cdot \operatorname{sign}(Y)$ otherwise. Define the function $f_{\beta_n}^* : \mathcal{X} \to \mathbb{R}$ pointwisely by

$$f_{\beta_n}^*(x) = \arg\min_{f(x): ||f||_{\infty} \le \beta_n} \mathbb{E}\left\{\rho_{\tau}(f(X) - T_{\beta_n}Y) | X = x\right\},\,$$

for each $x \in \mathcal{X}$. Besides, recall that $||f^*||_{\infty} \leq \mathcal{B} \leq \beta_n$ and

$$f_0(x) = \arg\min_{f(x):||f||_{\infty} \le \beta_n} \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f(X) - Y)|X = x\}.$$

Then for any f satisfying $||f||_{\infty} \leq \beta_n$, the definition above implies that $\mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_n}^*(X_i) - T_{\beta_n}Y_i)\} \leq \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f(X_i) - T_{\beta_n}Y_i)\}$ and $\mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f_0(X_i) - Y_i)\} \leq \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f(X_i) - Y_i)\}$. For any $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$, we let $g_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i) = \rho_{\tau}(f(X_i) - T_{\beta_n}Y_i) - \rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_n}^*(X_i) - T_{\beta_n}Y_i)$. Then we have

$$\mathbb{E}\{g(f,Z_{i})\} = \mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f,Z_{i})\} + \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}),Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}),T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i})\}$$

$$+ \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_{n}}^{*}(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f^{*}(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i})\}$$

$$+ \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f_{0}(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f_{0}(X_{i}) - Y_{i})\}$$

$$\leq \mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f,Z_{i})\} + \mathbb{E}[\rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}) - Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i})]$$

$$+ \mathbb{E}[\rho_{\tau}(f_{0}(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f_{0}(X_{i}) - Y_{i})]$$

$$\leq \mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f,Z_{i})\} + 2\lambda_{\tau}\mathbb{E}\{|T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i} - Y_{i}|\}$$

$$\leq \mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f,Z_{i})\} + 2\lambda_{\tau}\mathbb{E}\{|Y_{i}||Y_{i}||Y_{i}|| > \beta_{n}\}$$

$$\leq \mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f,Z_{i})\} + 2\lambda_{\tau}\mathbb{E}\{|Y_{i}||Y_{i}||^{p-1}/\beta_{n}^{p-1}\}$$

$$\leq \mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f,Z_{i})\} + 2\lambda_{\tau}\mathbb{E}\{|Y_{i}||^{p}/\beta_{n}^{p-1}.$$

By Assumption 2, the response Y has finite p-moment and thus $\mathbb{E}|Y_i|^p < \infty$. Similarly,

$$\mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f,Z_{i})\} = \mathbb{E}\{g(f,Z_{i})\} + \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f_{0}(X_{i}) - Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_{n}}^{*}(X_{i}) - Y_{i})\}$$

$$+ \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}) - Y_{i})\}$$

$$+ \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_{n}}^{*}(X_{i}) - Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_{n}}^{*}(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i})\}$$

$$\leq \mathbb{E}\{g(f,Z_{i})\} + \mathbb{E}|\rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f(X_{i}) - Y_{i})|$$

$$+ \mathbb{E}|\rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_{n}}^{*}(X_{i}) - Y_{i}) - \rho_{\tau}(f_{\beta_{n}}^{*}(X_{i}) - T_{\beta_{n}}Y_{i})|$$

$$\leq \mathbb{E}\{g(f,Z_{i})\} + 2\lambda_{\tau}\mathbb{E}|Y_{i}|^{p}/\beta_{n}^{p-1}.$$

Note that above inequalities also hold for $g(f, Z'_i)$ and $g_{\beta_n}(f, Z'_i)$.

By Assumption 2, the response Y has finite p-moment and thus $\mathbb{E}|Y_i|^p < \infty$. Then for any $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$, define $G_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i) = \mathbb{E}_{S'}\{g_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i')\} - 2g_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i)$ and we have

$$\mathbb{E}_{S}\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}G(f_{j^{*}},Z_{i})\right] \leq \mathbb{E}_{S}\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}G_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j^{*}},Z_{i})\right] + 6\lambda_{\tau}\mathbb{E}|Y_{i}|^{p}/\beta_{n}^{p-1}.$$
(A.5)

Besides, by Assumption 2, for any $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$ we have $|g_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i)| \leq 4\lambda_{\tau}\beta_n$ and $\sigma_g^2(f) := \text{Var}(g_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i)) \leq \mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i)^2\} \leq 4\lambda_{\tau}\beta_n\mathbb{E}\{g_{\beta_n}(f, Z_i)\}$. For each f_j and any t > 0, let

 $u = t/2 + \sigma_g^2(f_j)/(8\lambda_\tau \beta_n)$, by applying the Bernstein inequality,

$$P\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}G_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i})>t\right\}$$

$$=P\left\{\mathbb{E}_{S'}\left\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i}')\right\}-\frac{2}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i})>t\right\}$$

$$=P\left\{\mathbb{E}_{S'}\left\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i}')\right\}-\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i})>\frac{t}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\mathbb{E}_{S'}\left\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i}')\right\}\right\}$$

$$\leq P\left\{\mathbb{E}_{S'}\left\{g_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i}')\right\}-\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}g_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j},Z_{i})>\frac{t}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\frac{\sigma_{g}^{2}(f_{j})}{4\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}}\right\}\right\}$$

$$\leq \exp\left(-\frac{nu^{2}}{2\sigma_{g}^{2}(f_{j})+16u\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}/3}\right)$$

$$\leq \exp\left(-\frac{nu^{2}}{16u\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}+16u\beta_{n}/3}\right)$$

$$\leq \exp\left(-\frac{1}{16+16/3}\cdot\frac{nu}{\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}}\right)$$

$$\leq \exp\left(-\frac{1}{32+32/3}\cdot\frac{nt}{\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}}\right).$$

This leads to a tail probability bound of $\sum_{i=1}^n G_{\beta_n}(f_{j^*}, Z_i)/n$, which is

$$P\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}G_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j^{*}},Z_{i})>t\right\}\leq 2\mathcal{N}_{2n}\exp\left(-\frac{1}{43}\cdot\frac{nt}{\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}}\right).$$

Then for $a_n > 0$,

$$\mathbb{E}_{S}\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}G_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j^{*}},Z_{i})\right] \leq a_{n} + \int_{a_{n}}^{\infty}P\left\{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}G_{\beta_{n}}(f_{j^{*}},Z_{i}) > t\right\}dt$$

$$\leq a_{n} + \int_{a_{n}}^{\infty}2\mathcal{N}_{2n}\exp\left(-\frac{1}{43}\cdot\frac{nt}{\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}}\right)dt$$

$$\leq a_{n} + 2\mathcal{N}_{2n}\exp\left(-a_{n}\cdot\frac{n}{43\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}}\right)\frac{43\lambda_{\tau}\beta_{n}}{n}.$$

Choose $a_n = \log(2\mathcal{N}_{2n}) \cdot 43\lambda_{\tau}\beta_n/n$, we have

$$\mathbb{E}_S\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^n G_{\beta_n}(f_{j^*}, Z_i)\right] \le \frac{43\lambda_\tau \beta_n(\log(2\mathcal{N}_{2n}) + 1)}{n}.$$
(A.6)

Set $\delta = 1/n$ and $\beta_n = c_1 \max\{\mathcal{B}, n^{1/p}\}$ and combine (A.3), (A.4), (A.5) and (A.6), we get

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq \frac{c_{2}\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{B}\log\mathcal{N}_{2n}(\frac{1}{n}, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi})}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{\phi}^{*}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\}, \tag{A.7}$$

where $c_2 > 0$ is a constant does not depend on n, d, mathcal B and λ_{τ} . This proves (4.2).

Step 3: Bounding the covering number

Lastly, we will give an upper bound on the covering number by the VC dimension of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} through its parameters. Denote $\operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$ by the pseudo dimension of \mathcal{F}_{ϕ} , by Theorem 12.2 in Anthony and Bartlett (1999), for $2n \geq \operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$

$$\mathcal{N}_{2n}(\frac{1}{n}, \|\cdot\|_{\infty}, \mathcal{F}_{\phi}) \leq \left(\frac{2e\mathcal{B}n^2}{\operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})}\right)^{\operatorname{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})}.$$

Besides, based on Theorem 3 and 6 in Bartlett et al. (2019), there exist universal constants c, C such that

$$c \cdot \mathcal{SD} \log(\mathcal{S/D}) \leq \mathrm{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi}) \leq C \cdot \mathcal{SD} \log(\mathcal{S}).$$

Combine the upper bound of the covering number and pseudo dimension with (A.7), we have

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq c_{3}\lambda_{\tau}\mathcal{B}\frac{\log(n)\mathcal{S}\mathcal{D}\log(\mathcal{S})}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{\phi}^{*}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\},\tag{A.8}$$

for some constant $c_3 > 0$ not dependent on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}$ and \mathcal{D} . Therefore, (4.3) follows. This completes the proof of Lemma 2.

A.3 Proof of Lemma 3

Under Assumption 2, the function f_0 is the risk minimizer. Then for any $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$, we have

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) = \mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(f(X) - Y) - \rho_{\tau}(f_0(X) - Y)\} \le \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\} \mathbb{E}\{|f(X) - f_0(X)|\},$$

thus

$$\inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \{ \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \} \leq \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\} \inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \mathbb{E}|f(X) - f_0(X)| = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\} \inf_{f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}} \|f - f_0\|_{L^1(\nu)},$$

where ν denotes the marginal probability measure of X and $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D},\mathcal{W},\mathcal{U},\mathcal{S},\mathcal{B}}$ denotes the class of feedforward neural networks with parameters $\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{W}, \mathcal{U}, \mathcal{S}$ and \mathcal{B} .

A.4 Proof of Lemma 4

As in the proof of Lemma 3, for any $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$, we firstly have

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \le \lambda_{\tau} \mathbb{E}\{|f(X) - f_0(X)|\},\$$

where $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1 - \tau\}$. Then for function $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$ satisfying $||f - f_0||_{L^{\infty}(\mathcal{X}^0)} > \delta_{\tau}^0$, we have

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \leq \lambda_{\tau} \mathbb{E}\{|f(X) - f_0(X)|\}$$

$$\leq \lambda_{\tau} \mathbb{E}\left\{\frac{|f(X) - f_0(X)|^2}{\delta_{\tau}^0}\right\}$$

$$\leq \frac{\lambda_{\tau}}{\delta_{\tau}^0} ||f(X) - f_0(X)||_{L^2(\nu)}^2.$$

Secondly, with Assumption 3, we also have

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \le c_{\tau}^0 \|f - f_0\|_{L^2(\nu)}^2,$$

for any f satisfying $||f - f_0||_{L^{\infty}(\mathcal{X}^0)} \leq \delta_{\tau}^0$. There exists a constant $c_{\tau} \geq \max\{c_{\tau}^0, \lambda_{\tau}/\delta_{\tau}^0\}$ such that

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0) \le c_{\tau} ||f - f_0||_{L^2(\nu)}^2,$$

for any $f \in \mathcal{F}_{\phi}$, where \mathcal{X}^0 is any subset of \mathcal{X} such that $P(X \in \mathcal{X}^0) = P(X \in \mathcal{X})$.

A.5Proof of Lemma 7

Proof. Consider the subnetworks approximating h_{ij} in Lemma 6, each of them with width $\max\{4t \mid N^{1/t} \mid +3t, 12N+8\}$ and depth 12L+14 has an approximation rate $18\sqrt{t\omega}(N^{-2/t}L^{-2/t})$ on its trifling region $\Omega_j := \Omega([0,1]^t, K, \delta)$. Paralleling these d equal-depth networks result in a wider network with width $d \times \max\{4t|N^{1/t}| + 3t, 12N + 8\}$, depth 12L + 14and trifling region $\Omega([0,1]^d, K, \delta)$ which covers the projection of all Ω_j onto $[0,1]^d$, i.e. $\cup_{j=1,\dots,d} \operatorname{Proj}_{[0,1]^d}(\Omega_j) \subset \Omega([0,1]^d,K,\delta).$

Proof of Lemma 8 A.6

Proof. Recall that $h_{ij}: \mathbb{R}^{t_i} \to \mathbb{R}, i = 0, \dots, q \text{ and } j = 1, \dots, d_{i+1}$ are Hölder continuous functions with order $\alpha_i \in [0,1]$ and constant $\lambda_i \geq 0$ and $h_i = (h_{ij})_j^\top : \mathbb{R}^{d_i} \to \mathbb{R}^{d_{i+1}}$ are vectors of functions with domain D_i . Let $H_i = h_i \circ \ldots \circ h_0$ and $\tilde{H}_i = \tilde{h}_i \circ \ldots \circ \tilde{h}_0$ for $i=0,\ldots,q$. Let $S_{ij}\subset\{1,\ldots,d_{i+1}\}$ be the support of the t_i -variate function h_{ij} and denote $x_{S_{ij}}$ by the d_{i+1} -dimensional vector x restricted to the t_i -dimensional subspace according to the index S_{ij} . then

$$\begin{split} &\|h_{q}\circ\dots h_{0}-\tilde{h}_{q}\circ\dots\tilde{h}_{0}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}\\ =&\|h_{q}\circ H_{q-1}-h_{q}\circ\tilde{H}_{q-1}+h_{q}\circ\tilde{H}_{q-1}-\tilde{h}_{q}\circ\tilde{H}_{q-1}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}\\ \leq&\|h_{q}\circ H_{q-1}-h_{q}\circ\tilde{H}_{q-1}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}+\|h_{q}\circ\tilde{H}_{q-1}-\tilde{h}_{q}\circ\tilde{H}_{q-1}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}\\ \leq&\max_{j=1,\dots,d_{q+1}}\sup_{x\in D_{0}}|h_{qj}\circ H_{q-1}(x)-h_{qj}\circ\tilde{H}_{q-1}(x)|+\|h_{q}-\tilde{h}_{q}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{q})}\\ \leq&\max_{j=1,\dots,d_{q+1}}\omega_{h_{qj}}(\sup_{x\in D_{0}}\|H_{q-1}(x)_{S_{ij}}-\tilde{H}_{q-1}(x)_{S_{ij}}\|_{2})+\|h_{q}-\tilde{h}_{q}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{q})}\\ \leq&\max_{j=1,\dots,d_{q+1}}\omega_{h_{qj}}(\sqrt{t_{q}}\|H_{q-1}-\tilde{H}_{q-1}\|_{L_{\infty}(D_{0})})+\|h_{q}-\tilde{h}_{q}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{q})}\\ \leq&\lambda_{q}t_{q}^{\alpha_{q}/2}\|H_{q-1}-\tilde{H}_{q-1}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}^{\alpha_{q}}+\|h_{q}-\tilde{h}_{q}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{q})}\\ \leq&\lambda_{q}t_{q}^{\alpha_{q}/2}(\lambda_{q-1}t_{q-1}^{\alpha_{q-1}/2}\|H_{q-2}-\tilde{H}_{q-2}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}^{\alpha_{q-1}}+\|h_{q-1}-\tilde{h}_{q-1}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{q})})^{\alpha_{q}}\\ \leq&\lambda_{q}\lambda_{q-1}^{\alpha_{q}/2}t_{q}^{\alpha_{q}\alpha_{q-1}/2}\|H_{q-2}-\tilde{H}_{q-2}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}^{\alpha_{q}\alpha_{q-1}}\\ \leq&\lambda_{q}\lambda_{q-1}^{\alpha_{q}/2}t_{q}^{\alpha_{q}\alpha_{q-1}/2}\|H_{q-2}-\tilde{H}_{q-2}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{0})}^{\alpha_{q}\alpha_{q-1}}\\ +&\lambda_{q}t_{q}^{\alpha_{q}/2}\|h_{q-1}-\tilde{h}_{q-1}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{q-1})}^{\alpha_{q}}+\|h_{q}-\tilde{h}_{q}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{q})}\\ \leq&\sum_{i=0}^{q}\Pi_{j=i+1}^{q}\lambda_{j}^{\Pi_{k=j+1}^{q}\alpha_{k}}\Pi_{j=i+1}^{q}\sqrt{t_{j}}^{\Pi_{k=j}^{q}\alpha_{k}}\|h_{i}-\tilde{h}_{i}\|_{L^{\infty}(D_{i})}^{\Pi_{j=i+1}^{q}\alpha_{j}}. \end{split}$$

The third inequality follows from $||x||_2 \leq \sqrt{d}||x||_{\infty}$ for a vector $x \in \mathbb{R}^d$. The fourth inequality follows from the definition of Hölder continuity. The second last inequality follows from $(a+b)^{\alpha} \leq a^{\alpha} + b^{\alpha}$ for all $a,b \geq 0$ and $\alpha \in [0,1]$.

A.7 Proof of Lemma 9

Proof. We start our proof from the most simple case where $h: \mathbb{R}^d \to \mathbb{R}$ be a linear combination operator, i.e., h(x) = Tx + u with $T = (t_1, \dots, t_d) \in \mathbb{R}^{1 \times d}$ being a row vector and $u \in \mathbb{R}$ being a scalar. Then we can construct a three-layer ReLU neural network $\tilde{h}(x) = W_2 \sigma(W_1 x + b_1) + b_2$ with width (d, 2d, 1) where $\sigma(\cdot)$ is the ReLU activation function, $b_1 = \mathbf{0}, b_2 = u$,

$$W_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix},$$

and $W_2 = (t_1, -t_1, t_2, -t_2, \dots, t_{d-1}, -t_{d-1}, t_d, -t_d)_{1\times 2d}$ is a 2*d*-dimensional row vector. And it is easy to verify that $\tilde{h}(x) = h(x)$, for any $x \in \mathbb{R}^d$. More generally, when $T = (t_{ij}) \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times d}$ and $u \in \mathbb{R}^m$, we can construct the three-layer network with width (d, 2d, m) in a similar manner where W_1 , b_1 and b_2 are kept the same as above but $W_2 \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times 2d}$ is constructed

analogically by stacking m many 2d-dimensional vectors together, i.e.,

$$W_2 = \begin{bmatrix} t_{11} & -t_{11} & t_{12} & -t_{12} & \cdots & t_{1d} & -t_{1d} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots \\ t_{m1} & -t_{m1} & t_{m2} & -t_{m2} & \cdots & t_{md} & -t_{md} \end{bmatrix}.$$

In such a way, the constructed \tilde{h} satisfies $\tilde{h}(x) = h(x)$ for any $x \in \mathbb{R}^d$.

A.8 Proof of Theorem 3

Proof. In Lemma 6 and Lemma 7, the domain of the approximated functions are required to be $[0,1]^d$. In light of this, the Lemmas can not be directly applied to each h_i of the composition since in general neither the domain of h_i is $[0,1]^{d_i}$ nor the range of h_i is $[0,1]^{d_{i+1}}$. Thus the domain of the constructed ReLU networks have to be aligned with the approximated functions h_i . Considering this, we can add an additional invertible linear layer $A_i(\cdot): D_i \to [0,1]^{d_i}$ at the beginning of each of the subnetworks \tilde{h}_i in Lemma 7 for $0=1,\ldots,q$ to accommodate to general h_i . In the following, we introduce the accommodation in details.

Note that all h_i , $i=0,\ldots,q$ are continuous functions on bounded domain D_i , where $D_0=[a,b]^d$ and $h_{i-1}\circ\ldots\circ h_0([a,b]^d)\subseteq D_i$ for $i=1,\ldots,q$. Without loss of generality, we can let $a_i:=\min_{j=1,\ldots,d_{i-1}}\inf_{x\in[a,b]^d}h_{(i-1)j}\circ\ldots\circ h_0(x)$ and $b_i:=\max_{j=1,\ldots,d_{i-1}}\sup_{x\in[a,b]^d}h_{(i-1)j}\circ\ldots\circ h_0(x)$ for $i=1,\ldots,q$. Then we can view h_i as functions with domain $[a_i,b_i]^{d_i}$. Further, for each $i\in\{0,\ldots,q\}$, these exists an invertible linear transformation $A_i(x)=\sigma(W_ix+b_i)$ where $W_i\in\mathbb{R}^{d_i\times d_i}$ is a diagonal matrix with equivalent entries $1/(b_i-a_i)$, $b_i\in\mathbb{R}^{d_i}$ is a vector with equivalent components $-a_i/(b_i-a_i)$ and $\sigma(\cdot)$ is the ReLU activation function such that A_i is an invertible transformation from $[a_i,b_i]^{d_i}$ to $[0,1]^{d_i}$. Now we can apply Lemma 7 to build up networks approximate h_i on domains $[a_i,b_i]^{d_i}$.

For any $L_i \in \mathbb{N}^+$ and $N_i \in \mathbb{N}^+$, there exists functions \tilde{h}_i for $i \in J^c$ implemented by ReLU FNNs with width $d_i \max\{4t_i\lfloor N_i^{1/t_i}\rfloor + 3t_i, 12N_i + 8\}$ and depth $12L_i + 15$ such that $\|\tilde{h}_i\|_{L_i^{\infty}(\mathbb{R}^{d_i})} \leq \max_{j=1,\dots,d_i} |h_{ij}(\mathbf{0})| + \omega(\sqrt{t_i})$ and

$$|\tilde{h}_i(x) - h_i(x)| \le 18\sqrt{t_i}\lambda_i(N_iL_i)^{-2\alpha_i/t_i}, \text{ for any } x \in D_i \setminus A_i^{-1}(\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K, \delta)),$$

where $A_i^{-1}:[a_i,b_i]^{d_i}\to [0,1]^{d_i}$ is the inverse of above defined linear transformation A_i (the first layer of \tilde{h}_i), $K_i=\lfloor N_i^{1/d_i}\rfloor^2\lfloor L_i^{1/d_i}\rfloor^2$ and δ_i is an arbitrary number in $(0,1/(3K_i)]$. And the trifling region $\Omega([0,1]^d,K,\delta)$ of $[0,1]^d$ is defined as

$$\Omega([0,1]^d, K, \delta) = \bigcup_{i=1}^d \{x = [x_1, x_2, ..., x_d]^T : x_i \in \bigcup_{k=1}^{K-1} (k/K - \delta, k/K)\},$$

and

$$A_i^{-1}(\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K, \delta)) = \{ x \in \mathbb{R}^{d_i} : A(x) \in \Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K, \delta) \}.$$

By Lemma 9, for $j \in J$, there exists functions \tilde{h}_j implemented by 3-layer ReLU FNNs with width vector $(d_j, 2d_j, d_{j+1})$ such that

$$|\tilde{h}_i(x) - h_i(x)| = 0$$
 for any $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d_i}$.

To approximate the composited function $H_q = h_q \circ \ldots \circ h_0 : [a,b]^d \to \mathbb{R}$, we let $\tilde{H}_q = \tilde{h}_q \circ \ldots \circ \tilde{h}_0$ be the composition of above defined h_i , which is a function implemented by ReLU FNN with width $\max\{\max_{i \in J^c} d_i \max\{4t_i \lfloor N_i^{1/t_i} \rfloor + 3t_i, 12N_i + 8\}, \max_{j \in J} 2d_j\}$ and depth $\sum_{i \in J^c} (12L_i + 15) + 2|J|$. Then by applying Lemma 8, we have

$$\begin{aligned} &|\tilde{H}_{q}(x) - H_{q}(x)| \\ &\leq \sum_{i \in J^{c}} \Pi_{j=i+1}^{q} \lambda_{j}^{\Pi_{k=j+1}^{q} \alpha_{k}} \Pi_{j=i+1}^{q} \sqrt{t_{j}}^{\Pi_{k=j}^{q} \alpha_{k}} \left(18\sqrt{t_{i}}\lambda_{i}\right)^{\Pi_{j=i+1}^{q} \alpha_{j}} (N_{i}L_{i})^{-2(\Pi_{j=i}^{q} \alpha_{j})/t_{i}} \\ &\leq \sum_{i \in J^{c}} 18^{\Pi_{j=i+1}^{q} \alpha_{j}} \Pi_{j=i}^{q} \lambda_{j}^{\Pi_{k=j+1}^{q} \alpha_{k}} \frac{\Pi_{j=i}^{q} \sqrt{t_{j}}^{\Pi_{k=j}^{q} \alpha_{k}}}{\sqrt{t_{i}}^{\alpha_{i}}} (N_{i}L_{i})^{-2(\Pi_{j=i}^{q} \alpha_{j})/t_{i}} \\ &= \sum_{i \in J^{c}} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (N_{i}L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}}, \quad \text{for any } x \in [a, b]^{d} \backslash \Omega_{0}, \end{aligned}$$

where $\lambda_j = \alpha_j = 1$ for $j \in J$, $C_i^* = 18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}$, $\lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k}$, $\alpha_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \alpha_j$, $t_i^* = (\prod_{j=i}^q \sqrt{t_j}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k})/\sqrt{t_i}^{\alpha_i}$ and Ω_0 is a subset of $[a,b]^d$ which satisfies

$$\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K_i, \delta_i) \subseteq A_i \circ \tilde{h}_{i-1} \circ \dots \circ \tilde{h}_0(\Omega_0), \quad \text{for } i = 0, \dots, q,$$

where A_j is defined as identity map for $j \in J$. Note that since $\alpha_i \in [0, 1]$, further we have $C_i^* \leq 18$ and $t_i^* \leq \prod_{j=1}^q \sqrt{t_j} \leq \prod_{j=0}^q \sqrt{t_j}$.

A.9 Proof of Theorem 1

Proof. By Theorem 3, given any $N_i, L_i \in \mathbb{N}^+, i \in J^c$, for the function class of ReLU multi-layer perceptrons $\mathcal{F}_{\phi} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{W}, \mathcal{U}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{B}}$ with width $\mathcal{W} = \max\{\max_{i \in J^c} d_i \max\{4t_i \lfloor N_i^{1/t_i} \rfloor + 3t_i, 12N_i + 8\}, \max_{j \in J} 2d_j\}$ and depth $\mathcal{D} = \sum_{i \in J^c} (12L_i + 15) + 2|J|$, there exists a f_{ϕ}^* such that

$$|f_{\phi}^{*}(x) - f_{0}(x)| \le \sum_{i \in I^{c}} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (N_{i} L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}}, \quad \text{for any } x \in [a, b]^{d} \backslash \Omega_{0},$$

where $C_i^* = 18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}$, $\lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k}$, $\alpha_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \alpha_j$, $t_i^* = (\prod_{j=i}^q \sqrt{t_j}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k})/\sqrt{t_i}^{\alpha_i}$ and Ω_0 is a subset of $[a,b]^d$ which satisfies

$$\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K_i, \delta_i) \subseteq A_i \circ \tilde{h}_{i-1} \circ \dots \circ \tilde{h}_0(\Omega_0), \quad \text{for } i = 0, \dots, q,$$

where A_i are defined as in Theorem 3. Note that the Lebesgue measure of each $\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K_i, \delta_i)$ is no more than $\delta_i(K_i-1)d$ which can be arbitrarily small since $\delta_i \in (0,1/(3K_i))$ can be arbitrarily small. Thus the preimage or inverse image of $\Omega([0,1]^{d_i}, K_i, \delta_i)$ under $A_i \circ \tilde{h}_{i-1} \circ \ldots \circ \tilde{h}_0$ can has arbitrarily small Lebesgue measure since all A_i, \tilde{h}_i are continuous mappings. As a consequence, the Lebesgue measure of Ω_0 can be arbitrarily small by choosing arbitrarily small δ_i . Besides, ν (the probability measure of X) is absolutely continuous with respect to Lebesgue measure, then we have

$$\mathbb{E}_X|f_{\phi}^*(X) - f_0(X)| = \|f_{\phi}^* - f_0\|_{L^2(\nu)} \le \sum_{i \in J^c} C_i^* \lambda_i^* t_i^* (N_i L_i)^{-2\alpha_i^*/t_i}.$$

Combining Lemma 2-3, we have for $2n \geq \text{Pdim}(\mathcal{F}_{\phi})$, the prediction error of the DQR estimator \hat{f}_{ϕ} satisfies

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2\lambda_{\tau} \sum_{i \in J^{c}} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (N_{i} L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}},$$

where $\lambda_{\tau} = \max\{\tau, 1-\tau\}$ and C > 0 is a constant does not depend on $n, d, \tau, \mathcal{B}, \mathcal{S}, \mathcal{D}, C_i^*, \lambda_i^*, \alpha_i^*, N_i$ or L_i , and $C_i^* = 18^{\prod_{j=i+1}^q \alpha_j}, \lambda_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \lambda_j^{\prod_{k=j+1}^q \alpha_k}, \alpha_i^* = \prod_{j=i}^q \alpha_j$ and $t_i^* = (\prod_{j=i}^q \sqrt{t_j}^{\prod_{k=j}^q \alpha_k})/\sqrt{t_i}^{\alpha_i}$. If Assumption 3 additionally holds, then combining Lemma 2,4, the approximation result can be directly applied,

$$\mathbb{E}\left\{\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_{\phi}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_{0})\right\} \leq C \frac{\lambda_{\tau} \mathcal{BSD} \log(\mathcal{S}) \log(n)}{n^{1-1/p}} + 2c_{\tau} \left[\sum_{i \in J^{c}} C_{i}^{*} \lambda_{i}^{*} t_{i}^{*} (N_{i} L_{i})^{-2\alpha_{i}^{*}/t_{i}}\right]^{2},$$

where $c_{\tau} > 0$ is a constant defined in Lemma 4.

A.10 Proof of Lemma 5

Proof. By equation (B.3) in Belloni and Chernozhukov (2011), for any scalar $w, v \in \mathbb{R}$ we have

$$\rho_{\tau}(w-v) - \rho_{\tau}(w) = -v\{\tau - I(w \le 0)\} + \int_{0}^{v} \{I(w \le z) - I(w \le 0)\} dz.$$

Given any f and X = x, let $w = Y - f_0(X)$, $v = f(X) - f_0(X)$ with $|f(x) - f_0(x)| \le \gamma$. Then given X = x, taking conditional expectation on above equation with respect to $Y \mid X = x$, we have

$$\mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(Y - f(X)) - \rho_{\tau}(Y - f_{0}(X)) \mid X = x\} \\
= \mathbb{E}\left[-\{f(X) - f_{0}(X)\}\{\tau - I(Y - f(X) \le 0)\} \mid X = x\right] \\
+ \mathbb{E}\left[\int_{0}^{f(X) - f_{0}(X)} \{I(Y - f_{0}(X) \le z) - I(Y - f_{0}(X) \le 0)\}dz \mid X = x\right] \\
= 0 + \mathbb{E}\left[\int_{0}^{f(X) - f_{0}(X)} \{I(Y - f_{0}(X) \le z) - I(Y - f_{0}(X) \le 0)\}dz \mid X = x\right] \\
= \int_{0}^{f(x) - f_{0}(x)} \{P_{Y|X}(f_{0}(x) + z) - P_{Y|X}(f_{0}(x))\}dz \\
\geq \int_{0}^{f(x) - f_{0}(x)} \kappa |z| dz \\
= \frac{\kappa}{2}|f(x) - f_{0}(x)|^{2}.$$

Suppose $f(x) - f_0(x) > \gamma$, then similarly we have

$$\mathbb{E}\{\rho_{\tau}(Y - f(X)) - \rho_{\tau}(Y - f_{0}(X)) \mid X = x\}$$

$$= \int_{0}^{f(x) - f_{0}(x)} \{P_{Y|X}(f_{0}(x) + z) - P_{Y|X}(f_{0}(x))\} dz$$

$$\geq \int_{\gamma/2}^{f(x) - f_{0}(x)} \{P_{Y|X}(f_{0}(x) + \gamma/2) - P_{Y|X}(f_{0}(x))\} dz$$

$$\geq (f(x) - f_{0}(x) - \gamma/2)(\kappa\gamma/2)$$

$$\geq \frac{\kappa\gamma}{4} |f(x) - f_{0}(x)|.$$

The case $f(x) - f_0(x) \leq -\gamma$ can be handled similarly as in Padilla and Chatterjee (2021). The conclusion follows combining the three different cases and taking expectation with respect to X of above obtained inequality.

A.11 Proof of Theorem 2

Proof. Theorem 2 follows directly from Theorem 1 and Lemma 5. \Box

B Additional simulation results

In this section, we provide additional simulation results, including the estimated quantile curves at $\tau = 0.05$, 0.25, 0.5, 0.5, and 0.95, the corresponding excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2 test errors. To make this section self-contained as much as possible, we also include the detailed description of the simulation studies in the main text of the paper.

We consider the following quantile regression methods:

- The traditional linear quantile regression as described in Koenker and Bassett (1978), denoted by linear QR. Without regularization, the empirical risk is minimized over the parameter space (intercept included) \mathbb{R}^{d+1} to give an linear estimator. These estimation are implemented on Python via package statsmodels.
- Kernel-based nonparametric quantile regression as described in Sangnier et al. (2016), denoted by kernel QR. This is a joint quantile regression method based on vector-valued reproducing kernel Hilbert space (RKHS), which enjoys few quantile crossing and enhanced performances compared to independent estimations and hard non-crossing constraints. In our implementation, the radial basis function (RBF) kernel is chosen and a coordinate descent primal-dual algorithm (Fercoq and Bianchi, 2019) is used via Python package qreq.
- Deep quantile regression as described in Section 2, denoted by DQR. We implement it in Python via Pytorch and use Adam (Kingma and Ba, 2014) as the optimization algorithm with default learning rate 0.01 and default $\beta = (0.9, 0.99)$ (coefficients used for computing running averages of gradients and their squares).

• Deep least squares regression, denoted by *DLS*. We minimize the mean square error on the training data to get the nonparametric least square estimator using deep neural networks. Similarly we implement it on Python via *Pytorch* and use *Adam* as the optimization algorithm with default settings. The comparison with DLS mainly focuses on the 0.5-th quantile curve since the conditional mean and the conditional median coincident with each other when error is symmetric.

B.1 Estimations and Evaluations

We consider estimating the quantile curves at 5 different levels for each simulated model, i.e., we estimate quantile curves for $\tau \in \{0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95\}$. For each model f_0 and each error η , according to model (1.1) we generate the training data $(X_i^{train}, Y_i^{train})_{i=1}^n$ with sample size n to train the empirical risk minimizer at $\tau \in \{0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95\}$ by different methods, i.e.

$$\hat{f}_n^{\tau} \in \arg\min_{f \in \mathcal{F}} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \rho_{\tau} (Y_i^{train} - f(X_i^{train})),$$

where \mathcal{F} is the class of linear functions, RKHS or the class of ReLU neural network functions. For each f_0 and each error η , we also generate the testing data $(X_t^{test}, Y_t^{test})_{t=1}^T$ with sample size T from the same distribution of the training data. Then for each obtained \hat{f}_n^{τ} , we calculate its testing risk on $(X_t^{test}, Y_t^{test})_{t=1}^T$, i.e.,

$$\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n^{\tau}) = \frac{1}{T} \sum_{t=1}^{T} \rho_{\tau} (Y_t^{test} - \hat{f}_n^{\tau} (X_t^{test})).$$

Moreover, for each obtained \hat{f}_n^{τ} , we calculate the L_1 distance between \hat{f}_n^{τ} and the corresponding risk minimizer f_0^{τ} , i.e.

$$\|\hat{f}_n^{\tau} - f_0^{\tau}\|_{L^1(\nu)} = \frac{1}{T} \sum_{t=1}^{T} |\hat{f}_n^{\tau}(X_t^{test}) - f_0^{\tau}(X_t^{test})|,$$

and we also calculate the L_2 distance between \hat{f}_n^{τ} and the corresponding risk minimizer f_0^{τ} , i.e.

$$\|\hat{f}_n^{\tau} - f_0^{\tau}\|_{L^2(\nu)}^2 = \frac{1}{T} \sum_{t=1}^T |\hat{f}_n^{\tau}(X_t^{test}) - f_0^{\tau}(X_t^{test})|^2.$$

All the L_2 test error results are provided in the appendix. The specific forms of f_0^{τ} are given in the part on the data generation models below.

In the simulation studies, we take T=100,000 as the sample size of testing data for each data generation model. We report the mean and standard deviation of statistics including excess risk $\mathcal{R}^{\tau}(\hat{f}_n^{\tau}) - \mathcal{R}^{\tau}(f_0^{\tau})$, L_1 distance and L_2^2 distance over R=10 replications under different scenarios. For DLS, the testing risk and the excess risk are calculated in terms of mean squares loss function other than the check loss ρ_{τ} .

B.2 Data generation: univariate models

We generate data according to model (1.1), i.e., $Y = f_0(X) + \eta$. We consider three basic univariate models, including "Linear", "Wave" and "Triangle", which corresponds to different specifications of f_0 . The formulae are given below.

1. Linear:

$$f_0(x) = 2x$$
.

2. Wave:

$$f_0(x) = 2x\sin(4\pi x).$$

3. Triangle:

$$f_0(x) = 4(1 - |x - 0.5|).$$

We use the linear model as a baseline model in our simulations and expect all the methods perform well under the linear model. The "Wave" is a nonlinear smooth model and the "Triangle" is a nonlinear continuous but non-differentiable model. These models are chosen so that we can evaluate the performance of DQR, kernelQR and linearQR under different types of models.

For these models, we generate X uniformly from the unit interval [0, 1]. We generate the error η from the following distributions.

- 1. η follows a scaled Student's t distribution with degrees of freedom 3, i.e., $\eta \sim 0.5 \times t(3)$, denoted by t(3);
- 2. Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution whose variance depends on the covariate X, i.e., $\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, [\sin(\pi x)]^2)$, denoted by Sine;
- 3. Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution whose variance depends on the covariate X, i.e., $\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, \exp(4x 2))$, denoted by Exp.

Note that except for t(3), other two types of errors depend on the predictor X. The τ -th conditional quantile $f_0^{\tau}(x)$ of the response Y given X = x can be calculated by

$$f_0^{\tau}(x) = f_0(x) + F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau),$$

where $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\cdot)$ is the inverse of the conditional cumulated distribution function of η given X=x. For t(3) error, η is independent with X, then $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\cdot)$ is simply the inverse of distributional function of the 2t(3). For the Sine error, $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau)=0.5\times\sin(\pi x)\times\Phi^{-1}(\tau)$ where $\Phi^{-1}(\cdot)$ is the inverse of the CDF of a standard normal random variable. Similarly, for the Exp error, $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau)=0.5\times\exp(2x-1)\times\Phi^{-1}(\tau)$. Figure B.1 shows all these univariate data generation models and their corresponding conditional quantiles at $\tau=0.05,0.25,0.5,0.75,0.95$.

We generate training data with sample sizes n = 128,512 and set the batch size of Adam optimization to be n/2. In all settings, we implement the empirical risk minimization of DQR and DLS by ReLU activated fixed width multilayer perceptrons, i.e., a class of ReLU

activated multilayer perceptrons with 4 hidden layers, the width of the network are set to be (1, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 1). All weights and biases in each layer are initialized by uniformly samples on bounded intervals according to the default initialization mechanism in *PyTorch*. The fitted quantiles curves at $\tau = 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95$ are shown in Figure B.2-B.7. Summary measures including the excess risks and the L_1 test and the L_2 errors based on R = 10 replications are summarized are summarized in Tables B.1-B.3.

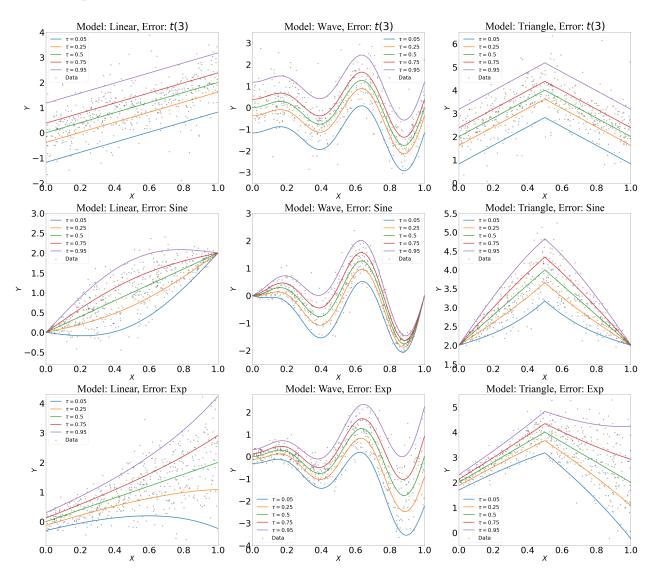


Figure B.1: The target quantiles curves at $\tau = 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95$ under different models and error distributions. From the left to the right, each column corresponds a data generation model, i.e., "Linear", "Wave" and "Triangle". From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a error distribution, i.e. t(3), "Sine" and "Exp".

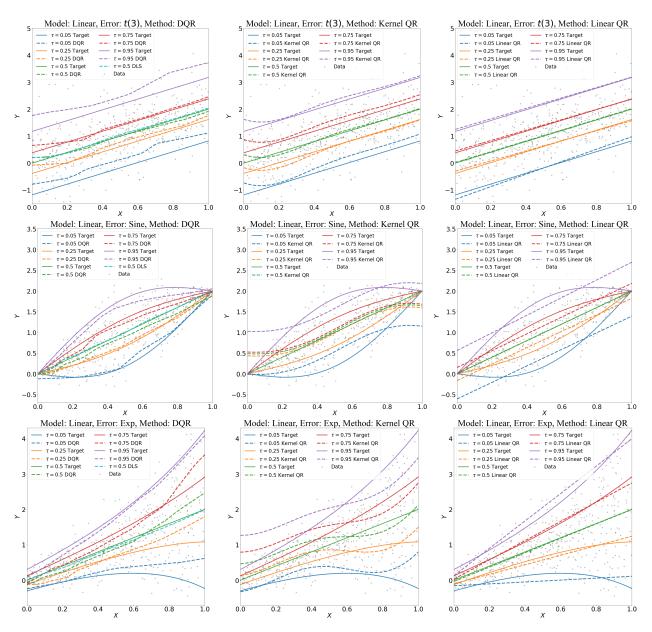


Figure B.2: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under univariate model "Linear" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at $\tau = 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95$ are depicted as solid curves in different colors, and colored dashed curves represent the corresponding estimates. From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a certain type of error: t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to right, each column corresponds a certain estimation method: DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. Fitted DLS curves are contained in the DQR plots.

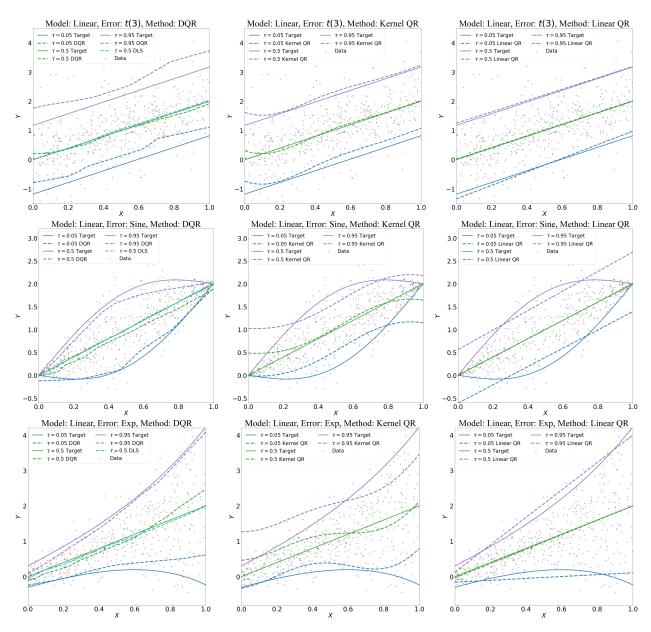


Figure B.3: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under univariate model "Linear" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at $\tau=0.05, 0.5, 0.95$ are depicted as solid curves in different colors, and colored dashed curves represent the corresponding estimates. From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a certain type of error: t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to right, each column corresponds a certain estimation method: DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. Fitted DLS curves are contained in the DQR plots.

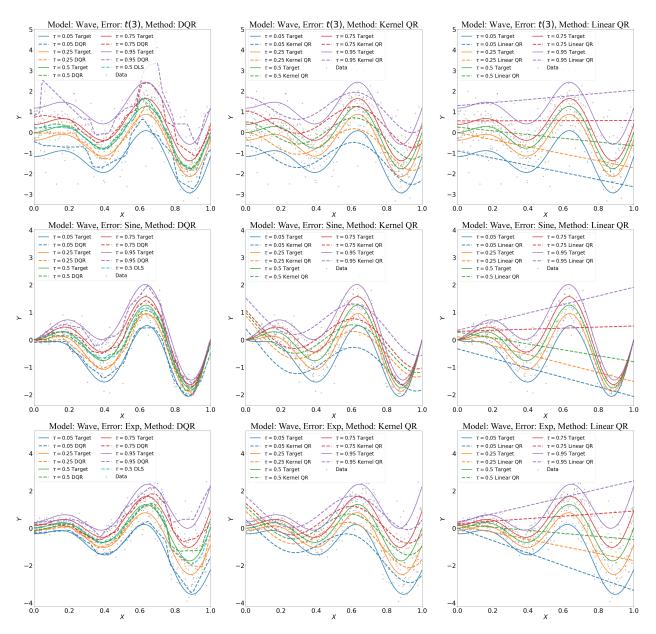


Figure B.4: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under univariate model "Wave" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at $\tau = 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95$ are depicted as solid curves in different colors, and colored dashed curves represent the corresponding estimates. From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a certain type of error: t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to right, each column corresponds a certain estimation method: DQR, $kernel\ QR$ and $linear\ QR$.

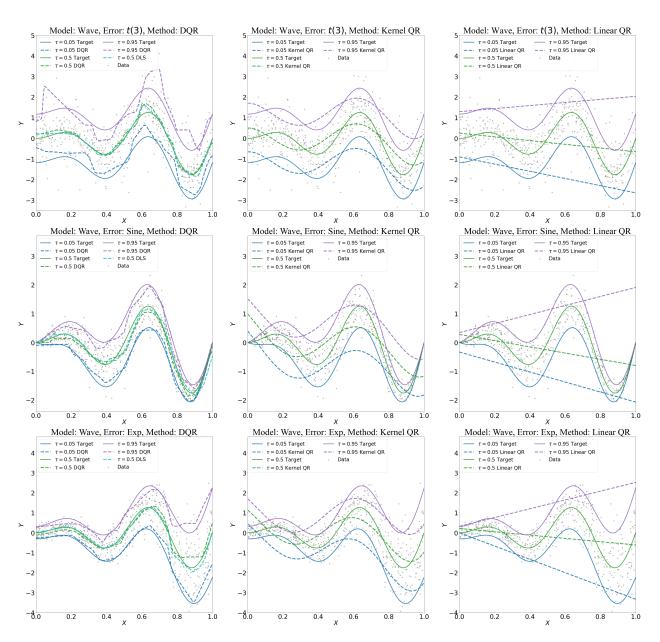


Figure B.5: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under univariate model "Wave" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at $\tau=0.05, 0.5, 0.95$ are depicted as solid curves in different colors, and colored dashed curves represent the corresponding estimates. From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a certain type of error: t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to right, each column corresponds a certain estimation method: DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. Fitted DLS curves are contained in the DQR plots.

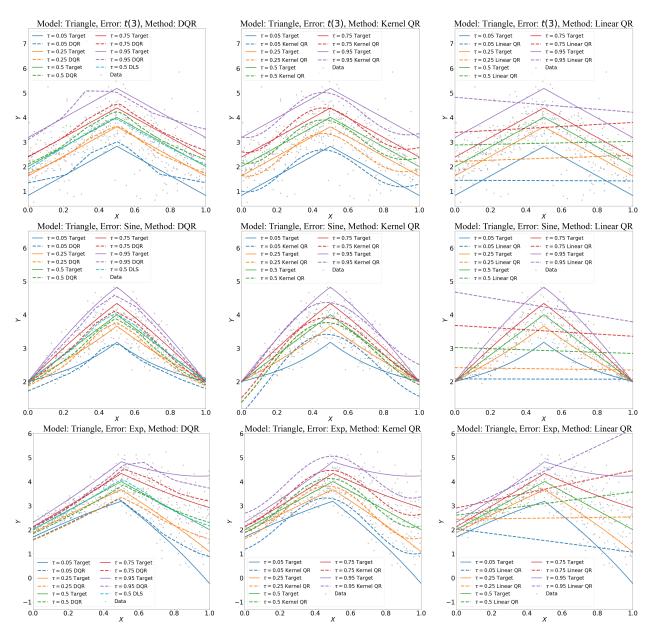


Figure B.6: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under univariate model "Triangle" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at $\tau=0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 0.95$ are depicted as solid curves in different colors, and colored dashed curves represent the corresponding estimates. From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a certain type of error: t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to right, each column corresponds a certain estimation method: DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. Fitted DLS curves are contained in the DQR plots.

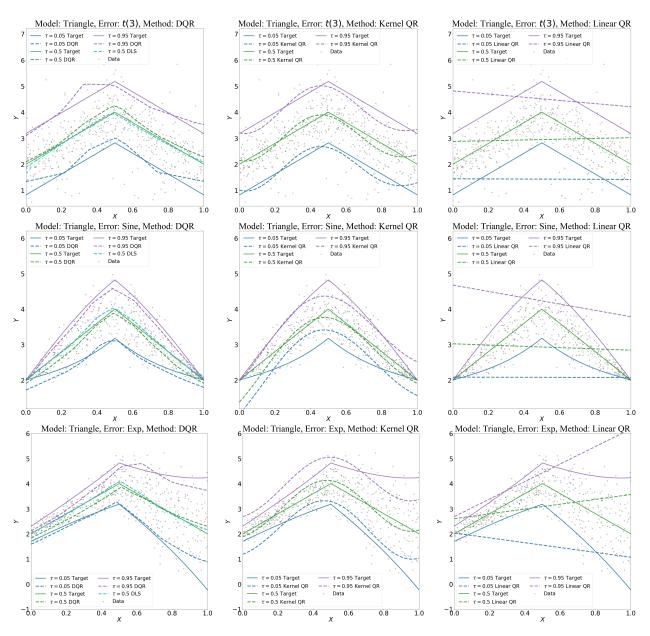


Figure B.7: The fitted quantile curves by different methods under univariate model "Triangle" with different errors. The training data is depicted as grey dots. The target quantile functions at $\tau=0.05, 0.5, 0.95$ are depicted as solid curves in different colors, and colored dashed curves represent the corresponding estimates. From the top to the bottom, each row corresponds a certain type of error: t(3), "Sine" and "Exp". From the left to right, each column corresponds a certain estimation method: DQR, kernel QR and linear QR. Fitted DLS curves are contained in the DQR plots.

Table B.1: Data is generated from "Linear" model with training sample size n=128 or 512 and the number of replications R=10. The averaged excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2^2 test errors with the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

	xp
Quantile Method Excess risk L_1 L_2^2 Excess risk L_1 L_2^2 Excess risk L_2 Excess risk L_3 Excess risk L_4 Excess risk	L_1 L_2^2
DQR 0.028(0.016) 0.563(0.074) 0.450(0.114) 0.022(0.011) 0.225(0.043) 0.103(0.038) 0.033(0.019) 0.463(0.014) 0.022(0.011) 0.022(0.011) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012) 0.022(0.012)	(0.085) 0.451(0.181)
$\tau = 0.05 \text{ Kernel QR} \begin{vmatrix} 0.003(0.009) & 0.223(0.118) & 0.083(0.075) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.094(0.084) & 0.478(0.167) & 0.333(0.181) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.001(0.008) & 0.339(0.009) & 0.223(0.118) & 0.083(0.075) \end{vmatrix}$	
	$(0.065) \ 0.063 (0.050)$
DQR 0.058(0.029) 0.305(0.090) 0.187(0.093) 0.021(0.009) 0.160(0.027) 0.049(0.020) 0.037(0.026) 0.302(0.090) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026) 0.037(0.026)	(0.068) 0.197(0.083)
	(0.061) 0.045(0.031)
$\operatorname{Linear} \operatorname{QR} \left[0.007 (0.007) \ 0.084 (0.039) \ 0.010 (0.008) \right] 0.006 (0.003) \ 0.109 (0.015) \ 0.016 (0.004) \left[0.003 (0.016) \ 0.085 (0.007) \right] 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.003) 0.006 (0.0015) 0.006 (0.004) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.006 (0.008) 0.0$	0.043) 0.013(0.013)
DLS 0.284(0.134) 0.366(0.078) 0.284(0.133) 0.057(0.044) 0.146(0.031) 0.057(0.043) 0.176(0.071) 0.269((0.052) 0.174(0.070)
DOR 0.097(0.042) 0.379(0.112) 0.313(0.177) 0.015(0.007) 0.155(0.035) 0.044(0.017) 0.054(0.025) 0.282((0.048) 0.168(0.068)
$\tau = 0.5 \text{Kernel QR} 0.028(0.013) 0.230(0.083) 0.086(0.046) 0.056(0.039) 0.220(0.097) 0.090(0.057) 0.024(0.010) 0.168(0.039) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.046) 0.086(0.0$	(0.035) 0.040(0.012)
$\operatorname{Linear} \operatorname{QR} \left 0.004 (0.004) \ 0.071 (0.048) \ 0.008 (0.010) \right 0.001 (0.003) \ 0.022 (0.021) \ 0.001 (0.002) \left 0.006 (0.009) \ 0.070 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \right 0.000 (0.002) \left 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000 (0.002) \ 0.000$	$(0.035) \ 0.008 (0.007)$
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(0.052) $0.200(0.054)$
$\tau = 0.75 \text{ Kernel QR} \begin{vmatrix} 0.011(0.007) & 0.195(0.077) & 0.063(0.047) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.049(0.034) & 0.326(0.129) & 0.205(0.182) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.028(0.026) & 0.198(0.026) & 0.198(0.026) \end{vmatrix}$	(0.076) $0.072(0.067)$
$\operatorname{Linear\ QR}\left[0.002(0.002)\ 0.087(0.039)\ 0.012(0.008)\right]\\ 0.003(0.003)\ 0.108(0.012)\ 0.016(0.004)\\ \left[0.007(0.005)\ 0.121(0.008)\right]\\ 0.007(0.005)\ 0.121(0.008)\\ 0.007(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0.008)\ 0.008(0.008)\\ 0.008(0$	$(0.062) \ 0.026 (0.023)$
DQR 0.073(0.034) 0.684(0.145) 0.669(0.256) 0.014(0.008) 0.310(0.050) 0.155(0.048) 0.038(0.021) 0.448((0.094) 0.361(0.140)
$\tau = 0.95 \text{ Kernel QR} \begin{vmatrix} 0.020(0.022) & 0.331(0.164) & 0.183(0.158) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.029(0.015) & 0.429(0.103) & 0.274(0.123) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.023(0.009) & 0.444(0.123) \end{vmatrix} = 0.023(0.009) + 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) + 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) + 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.023(0.009) = 0.0$	(0.069) 0.283(0.100)
$\operatorname{Linear} \operatorname{QR} \left 0.003 (0.005) \ 0.224 (0.088) \ 0.077 (0.064) \right 0.006 (0.002) \ 0.237 (0.017) \ 0.090 (0.024) \left 0.005 (0.004) \ 0.187 (0.017) \ 0.090 (0.024) \right 0.005 (0.004) \ 0.187 (0.017) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 (0.005) \ 0.000 $	0.094) 0.058(0.062)
n = 512 $t(3)$ Sine	xp
Quantile Method Excess risk L_1 L_2^2 Excess risk L_1 L_2^2 Excess risk L_2	L_1 L_2^2
	(0.039) $0.209(0.050)$
$\tau = 0.05 \text{ Kernel QR} \begin{vmatrix} 0.006(0.007) & 0.203(0.059) & 0.065(0.035) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.012(0.007) & 0.273(0.089) & 0.145(0.101) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.005(0.005) & 0.266(0.007) & 0.266(0.007) \end{vmatrix}$	(0.096) 0.140 (0.067)
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$(0.016) \ 0.026 (0.005)$
$DQR \qquad \left \begin{array}{cccc} 0.019(0.012) & 0.192(0.044) & 0.070(0.036) \\ \end{array} \right \begin{array}{ccccc} 0.004(0.003) & \textbf{0.083(0.020)} & 0.013(0.005) \\ \end{array} \right \textbf{0.002(0.008)} & 0.207(0.008) \\ \end{array}$	(0.030) 0.094(0.041)
$\tau = 0.25 \text{ Kernel QR} \left[\begin{array}{ccc} 0.027 (0.011) & 0.180 (0.057) & 0.053 (0.027) \\ \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{cccc} 0.034 (0.018) & 0.177 (0.051) & 0.048 (0.021) \\ \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 0.002 (0.009) & 0.159 (0.027) \\ \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{cccccc} 0.034 (0.018) & 0.177 (0.051) \\ \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(0.067) $0.043(0.031)$
$\operatorname{Linear} \left. \operatorname{QR} \left 0.001 (0.003) \ 0.042 (0.015) \ 0.003 (0.002) \right 0.004 (0.001) 0.099 (0.006) 0.013 (0.001) \right \ 0.005 (0.004) 0.056 (0.006) 0.013 (0.001) 0.005 (0.004) 0.005 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.006) 0.001 (0.00$	$(0.012) \ 0.007 (0.004)$
DLS $\begin{vmatrix} 0.074(0.040) & 0.186(0.062) & 0.074(0.040) & 0.010(0.006) & 0.066(0.019) & 0.010(0.006) & 0.045(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) & 0.136(0.022) $	(0.041) 0.046(0.023)
$ \tau = 0.5 \text{DQR} \begin{vmatrix} 0.030(0.013) & 0.195(0.036) & 0.084(0.046) \\ 0.002(0.004) & 0.110(0.023) & 0.020(0.008) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.157(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006) & 0.001(0.006) \\ 0.001(0.006)$	(0.022) $0.050(0.018)$
	(0.049) $0.032(0.020)$
$ \text{Linear QR} \left 0.001(0.001) \ 0.036(0.016) \ 0.002(0.002) \right 0.001(0.002) \ 0.009(0.008) \ 0.001(0.001) \left 0.000(0.003) \ 0.029(0.008) \right 0.001(0.001) \left 0.000(0.003) \ 0.009(0.008) \right 0.001(0.008) \left 0.000(0.008) \ 0.009(0.008) \right 0.009(0.008) \left 0.000(0.$	$0.017) \ 0.002(0.001)$
$ DQR \qquad \left \begin{array}{cccc} 0.032 (0.006) & 0.277 (0.024) & 0.165 (0.040) \\ \end{array} \right \begin{array}{ccccc} 0.003 (0.003) & 0.140 (0.026) & 0.028 (0.011) \\ \end{array} \right \begin{array}{cccccccc} 0.006 (0.007) & 0.190 (0.003) \\ \end{array} $	(0.032) $0.065(0.029)$
$\tau = 0.75 \text{ Kernel QR} \begin{vmatrix} 0.008(0.007) & 0.146(0.054) & 0.037(0.025) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.015(0.013) & 0.200(0.076) & 0.059(0.035) \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 0.017(0.011) & 0.141(0.013) & 0.017(0.011) \end{vmatrix} = 0.000000000000000000000000000000000$	(0.059) 0.037 (0.021)
$ \text{Linear QR} \left 0.001 (0.000) \ 0.033 (0.012) \ 0.002 (0.001) \right 0.003 (0.002) \ 0.100 (0.006) \ 0.013 (0.002) \left 0.004 (0.001) \ 0.060 (0.001) \right 0.000 (0.001) $	$0.012) \ 0.006 (0.003)$
	(0.056) 0.119(0.049)
DQR	0.000) 0.110(0.010)
	(0.089) $0.148(0.081)$

Table B.2: Data is generated from "Wave" model with training sample size n=128 or 512 and the number of replications R=10. The averaged excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2^2 test errors with the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

		I			1			ı		
n	= 128		t(3)			Sine			Exp	
Quantile	Method	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2
	DQR	0.040(0.026)	0.634(0.100)	0.593(0.249)	0.027(0.014)	0.253(0.061)	0.122(0.056)	0.023(0.014)	0.452(0.082)	0.409(0.130)
$\tau = 0.05$	Kernel QR	0.033(0.004)	0.511(0.037)	0.366(0.051)	0.068(0.010)	0.542(0.031)	0.415(0.049)	0.048(0.007)	0.636(0.074)	0.570(0.151)
	Linear QR	0.088(0.026)	0.672(0.063)	0.847(0.208)	0.079(0.007)	0.713(0.056)	0.888(0.103)	0.078(0.012)	0.660(0.016)	0.816(0.072)
	DQR	0.072(0.038)	0.339(0.071)	0.251(0.143)	0.021(0.009)	0.161(0.032)	0.050(0.021)	0.048(0.027)	0.350(0.059)	0.287(0.109)
$\tau = 0.25$	Kernel QR	0.130(0.014)	0.506(0.023)	0.358(0.037)	0.169(0.007)	0.517(0.015)	0.358(0.024)	0.126(0.015)	0.529(0.023)	0.365(0.034)
	Linear QR	0.245(0.021)	0.608(0.017)	0.707(0.067)	0.252(0.011)	0.612(0.012)	0.745(0.048)	0.229(0.044)	0.610(0.017)	0.690(0.086)
	DLS	0.203(0.063)	0.327(0.047)	0.203(0.064)	0.050(0.023)	0.148(0.031)	0.050(0.023)	0.205(0.060)	0.296(0.049)	0.206(0.061)
	DQR	0.099(0.054)	` ′	0.412(0.573)	0.020(0.006)	` ′	0.058(0.013)	0.050(0.024)	` /	` ′
$\tau = 0.5$	Kernel QR	0.145(0.020)	0.504(0.043)	0.373(0.092)	0.172(0.011)	0.519(0.011)	0.360(0.022)	0.157(0.028)	0.526(0.019)	0.368(0.038)
	Linear QR	0.247(0.023)	0.595(0.016)	0.586(0.019)	0.280(0.016)	0.583(0.002)	0.581(0.019)	0.210(0.027)	0.597(0.017)	0.595(0.029)
	•	1			<u> </u>		. , ,	0.065(0.029)		
σ = 0.75	DQR Kernel QR	0.095(0.015)	0.443(0.134) 0.516(0.019)	0.376(0.274) 0.365(0.038)	, ,	0.202(0.030)	0.070(0.023) 0.358(0.024)	0.128(0.032)	0.347(0.055) 0.523(0.022)	0.403(0.062)
7 = 0.75	Linear QR	0.095(0.013)	0.679(0.040)	0.712(0.093)	0.127(0.010)	0.756(0.050)	1.064(0.198)	0.124(0.013)	0.629(0.030)	0.403(0.002)
		1			<u> </u>		. , ,	<u> </u>	. , ,	
	DQR	0.077(0.030)	0.766(0.249)	2.252(4.679)	, ,	` ′	0.155(0.057)	0.055(0.027)	` ′	0.451(0.166)
$\tau = 0.95$	Kernel QR	0.026(0.011)	0.528(0.027)	` ′	0.052(0.042)	0.578(0.046)	0.494(0.080)	0.041(0.007)	0.565(0.044)	0.498(0.087)
	Linear QR	0.021(0.005)	0.866(0.133)	1.122(0.285)	0.047(0.004)	0.987(0.087)	2.085(0.458)	0.029(0.001)	0.660(0.044)	0.723(0.102)
		1			1		. , ,	<u> </u>	. , ,	
	= 512		t(3)	<u></u>		Sine			Exp	
	= 512 e Method	Excess risk	$t(3)$ L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	$Sine$ L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	Exp L_1	L_2^2
		1	` '		1	L_1	L_2^2 0.033(0.012)	<u> </u>	L_1	
Quantile	Method	1	L_1		1	L_1		<u> </u>	L_1	
Quantile	Method DQR	0.004(0.004)	$\frac{L_1}{0.367 (0.049)}$	0.179(0.048)	0.004(0.002)	$\frac{L_1}{\textbf{0.139(0.026)}}$	0.033(0.012)	0.006(0.005)	L_1 0.277(0.040)	0.169(0.060)
Quantile	DQR Kernel QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009)	L_1 0.367(0.049) 0.427(0.027) 0.622(0.019)	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002)	L_1 0.139(0.026) $0.473(0.019)$ $0.684(0.026)$	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009)	L_1 0.367(0.049) 0.427(0.027) 0.622(0.019)	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002)	L_1 0.139(0.026) $0.473(0.019)$ $0.684(0.026)$	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.015(0.007)	L_1 0.367(0.049) 0.427(0.027) 0.622(0.019) 0.183(0.037)	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021) 0.203(0.036)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.015(0.007) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017)	L_1 0.367(0.049) 0.427(0.027) 0.622(0.019) 0.183(0.037) 0.424(0.021)	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021) 0.203(0.036) 0.447(0.019)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.015(0.007) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017)	L_1 $0.367(0.049)$ $0.427(0.027)$ $0.622(0.019)$ $0.183(0.037)$ $0.424(0.021)$ $0.597(0.011)$ $0.174(0.029)$	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.277(0.040)} \\ 0.494(0.036) \\ 0.665(0.021) \\ \textbf{0.203(0.036)} \\ 0.447(0.019) \\ 0.602(0.007) \\ \textbf{0.135(0.026)} \end{array}$	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DLS	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.015(0.007) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019)	L_1 $0.367(0.049)$ $0.427(0.027)$ $0.622(0.019)$ $0.183(0.037)$ $0.424(0.021)$ $0.597(0.011)$ $0.174(0.029)$	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.055(0.019)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.277(0.040)} \\ 0.494(0.036) \\ 0.665(0.021) \\ \textbf{0.203(0.036)} \\ 0.447(0.019) \\ 0.602(0.007) \\ \textbf{0.135(0.026)} \end{array}$	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DLS DQR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.015(0.007) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019) 0.029(0.012)	L_1 $0.367(0.049)$ $0.427(0.027)$ $0.622(0.019)$ $0.183(0.037)$ $0.424(0.021)$ $0.597(0.011)$ $0.174(0.029)$ $0.200(0.034)$	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.055(0.019) 0.099(0.092)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004) 0.002(0.003)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011) 0.119(0.015)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004) 0.022(0.006)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023) 0.014(0.018)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.277(0.040)} \\ 0.494(0.036) \\ 0.665(0.021) \\ \textbf{0.203(0.036)} \\ 0.447(0.019) \\ 0.602(0.007) \\ \textbf{0.135(0.026)} \\ 0.216(0.041) \end{array}$	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024) 0.102(0.045)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019) 0.029(0.012) 0.096(0.018) 0.242(0.009)	L_1 0.367(0.049) 0.427(0.027) 0.622(0.019) 0.183(0.037) 0.424(0.021) 0.597(0.011) 0.174(0.029) 0.200(0.034) 0.415(0.042) 0.581(0.004)	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.055(0.019) 0.099(0.092) 0.237(0.055) 0.565(0.004)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004) 0.002(0.003) 0.152(0.014) 0.280(0.010)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011) 0.119(0.015) 0.476(0.019) 0.579(0.002)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004) 0.022(0.006) 0.310(0.032) 0.577(0.013)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023) 0.014(0.018) 0.113(0.012) 0.216(0.015)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021) 0.203(0.036) 0.447(0.019) 0.602(0.007) 0.135(0.026) 0.216(0.041) 0.449(0.014) 0.584(0.007)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024) 0.102(0.045) 0.260(0.019) 0.569(0.008)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$ $\tau = 0.5$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019) 0.029(0.012) 0.096(0.018) 0.242(0.009)	L_1 $0.367(0.049)$ $0.427(0.027)$ $0.622(0.019)$ $0.183(0.037)$ $0.424(0.021)$ $0.597(0.011)$ $0.174(0.029)$ $0.200(0.034)$ $0.415(0.042)$ $0.581(0.004)$ $0.326(0.059)$	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.055(0.019) 0.099(0.092) 0.237(0.055) 0.565(0.004)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004) 0.002(0.003) 0.152(0.014) 0.280(0.010) 0.001(0.003)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011) 0.119(0.015) 0.476(0.019) 0.579(0.002)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004) 0.022(0.006) 0.310(0.032)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023) 0.014(0.018) 0.113(0.012) 0.216(0.015)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021) 0.203(0.036) 0.447(0.019) 0.602(0.007) 0.135(0.026) 0.216(0.041) 0.449(0.014) 0.584(0.007)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024) 0.102(0.045) 0.260(0.019) 0.569(0.008)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$ $\tau = 0.5$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019) 0.029(0.012) 0.096(0.018) 0.242(0.009) 0.040(0.014)	L_1 $0.367(0.049)$ $0.427(0.027)$ $0.622(0.019)$ $0.183(0.037)$ $0.424(0.021)$ $0.597(0.011)$ $0.174(0.029)$ $0.200(0.034)$ $0.415(0.042)$ $0.581(0.004)$ $0.326(0.059)$	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.095(0.019) 0.099(0.092) 0.237(0.055) 0.565(0.004) 0.306(0.214)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004) 0.002(0.003) 0.152(0.014) 0.280(0.010) 0.001(0.003)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011) 0.119(0.015) 0.476(0.019) 0.579(0.002) 0.149(0.024)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004) 0.022(0.006) 0.310(0.032) 0.577(0.013) 0.035(0.012)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023) 0.014(0.018) 0.113(0.012) 0.216(0.015) 0.012(0.007)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ 0.277(0.040) \\ 0.494(0.036) \\ 0.665(0.021) \\ \hline \textbf{0.203(0.036)} \\ 0.447(0.019) \\ 0.602(0.007) \\ \hline \textbf{0.135(0.026)} \\ 0.216(0.041) \\ 0.449(0.014) \\ 0.584(0.007) \\ \hline \textbf{0.223(0.030)} \\ \end{array}$	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024) 0.102(0.045) 0.260(0.019) 0.569(0.008) 0.084(0.020)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$ $\tau = 0.5$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019) 0.096(0.018) 0.242(0.009) 0.040(0.014) 0.065(0.013) 0.132(0.008)	L_1 0.367(0.049) 0.427(0.027) 0.622(0.019) 0.183(0.037) 0.424(0.021) 0.597(0.011) 0.174(0.029) 0.200(0.034) 0.415(0.042) 0.581(0.004) 0.326(0.059) 0.418(0.023) 0.661(0.028)	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.055(0.019) 0.099(0.092) 0.237(0.055) 0.565(0.004) 0.306(0.214) 0.244(0.025) 0.718(0.083)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004) 0.002(0.003) 0.152(0.014) 0.280(0.010) 0.001(0.003) 0.116(0.015) 0.175(0.006)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011) 0.119(0.015) 0.476(0.019) 0.579(0.002) 0.149(0.024) 0.494(0.026) 0.726(0.034)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004) 0.022(0.006) 0.310(0.032) 0.577(0.013) 0.035(0.012) 0.333(0.044) 0.949(0.128)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023) 0.014(0.018) 0.113(0.012) 0.216(0.015) 0.012(0.007) 0.088(0.010) 0.123(0.004)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021) 0.203(0.036) 0.447(0.019) 0.602(0.007) 0.135(0.026) 0.216(0.041) 0.449(0.014) 0.584(0.007) 0.223(0.030) 0.464(0.021) 0.632(0.022)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024) 0.102(0.045) 0.260(0.019) 0.569(0.008) 0.084(0.020) 0.295(0.036) 0.663(0.058)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$ $\tau = 0.5$ $\tau = 0.75$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DQR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019) 0.096(0.018) 0.242(0.009) 0.040(0.014) 0.065(0.013) 0.132(0.008) 0.033(0.015)	L_1 $0.367(0.049)$ $0.427(0.027)$ $0.622(0.019)$ $0.183(0.037)$ $0.424(0.021)$ $0.597(0.011)$ $0.174(0.029)$ $0.200(0.034)$ $0.415(0.042)$ $0.581(0.004)$ $0.326(0.059)$ $0.418(0.023)$ $0.664(0.028)$ $0.664(0.309)$	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.095(0.019) 0.099(0.092) 0.237(0.055) 0.565(0.004) 0.306(0.214) 0.244(0.025) 0.718(0.083) 2.215(4.597)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004) 0.002(0.003) 0.152(0.014) 0.280(0.010) 0.001(0.003) 0.116(0.015) 0.175(0.006) 0.002(0.003)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011) 0.119(0.015) 0.476(0.019) 0.579(0.002) 0.149(0.024) 0.494(0.026) 0.726(0.034) 0.219(0.037)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004) 0.022(0.006) 0.310(0.032) 0.577(0.013) 0.035(0.012) 0.333(0.044) 0.949(0.128) 0.073(0.025)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023) 0.014(0.018) 0.113(0.012) 0.216(0.015) 0.012(0.007) 0.088(0.010) 0.123(0.004) 0.011(0.006)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.277(0.040)} \\ 0.494(0.036) \\ 0.665(0.021) \\ \textbf{0.203(0.036)} \\ 0.447(0.019) \\ 0.602(0.007) \\ \textbf{0.135(0.026)} \\ 0.216(0.041) \\ 0.449(0.014) \\ 0.584(0.007) \\ \textbf{0.223(0.030)} \\ 0.464(0.021) \\ 0.632(0.022) \\ \textbf{0.311(0.055)} \end{array}$	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024) 0.102(0.045) 0.260(0.019) 0.569(0.008) 0.084(0.020) 0.295(0.036) 0.663(0.058) 0.172(0.058)
Quantile $\tau = 0.05$ $\tau = 0.25$ $\tau = 0.5$ $\tau = 0.75$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.004) 0.025(0.007) 0.082(0.009) 0.091(0.008) 0.240(0.017) 0.055(0.019) 0.096(0.018) 0.242(0.009) 0.040(0.014) 0.065(0.013) 0.132(0.008)	L_1 $0.367(0.049)$ $0.427(0.027)$ $0.622(0.019)$ $0.183(0.037)$ $0.424(0.021)$ $0.597(0.011)$ $0.174(0.029)$ $0.200(0.034)$ $0.415(0.042)$ $0.581(0.004)$ $0.326(0.059)$ $0.418(0.023)$ $0.661(0.028)$ $0.664(0.309)$ $0.432(0.025)$	0.179(0.048) 0.259(0.042) 0.770(0.073) 0.055(0.020) 0.244(0.020) 0.684(0.051) 0.055(0.019) 0.099(0.092) 0.237(0.055) 0.565(0.004) 0.306(0.214) 0.244(0.025) 0.718(0.083)	0.004(0.002) 0.061(0.011) 0.075(0.002) 0.005(0.002) 0.160(0.017) 0.243(0.007) 0.013(0.004) 0.002(0.003) 0.152(0.014) 0.280(0.010) 0.001(0.003) 0.116(0.015) 0.175(0.006)	L_1 0.139(0.026) 0.473(0.019) 0.684(0.026) 0.098(0.015) 0.478(0.035) 0.602(0.009) 0.082(0.011) 0.119(0.015) 0.476(0.019) 0.579(0.002) 0.149(0.024) 0.494(0.026) 0.726(0.034)	0.033(0.012) 0.320(0.021) 0.831(0.049) 0.016(0.004) 0.311(0.052) 0.711(0.035) 0.013(0.004) 0.022(0.006) 0.310(0.032) 0.577(0.013) 0.035(0.012) 0.333(0.044) 0.949(0.128)	0.006(0.005) 0.036(0.012) 0.091(0.011) 0.005(0.006) 0.102(0.022) 0.227(0.019) 0.044(0.023) 0.014(0.018) 0.113(0.012) 0.216(0.015) 0.012(0.007) 0.088(0.010) 0.123(0.004)	L_1 0.277(0.040) 0.494(0.036) 0.665(0.021) 0.203(0.036) 0.447(0.019) 0.602(0.007) 0.135(0.026) 0.216(0.041) 0.449(0.014) 0.584(0.007) 0.223(0.030) 0.464(0.021) 0.632(0.022)	0.169(0.060) 0.323(0.045) 0.886(0.080) 0.096(0.037) 0.262(0.031) 0.675(0.037) 0.044(0.024) 0.102(0.045) 0.260(0.019) 0.569(0.008) 0.084(0.020) 0.295(0.036) 0.663(0.058)

Table B.3: Data is generated from "Triangle" model with training sample size n = 128 or 512 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2^2 test errors with the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

	= 128		4/2)			Sine		1	E	
		Ei-l-	t(3)	T 2	Ei-l-		τ2	F	Exp	r 2
Quantile	Method	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_{2}^{2}
	DQR	0.025(0.013)	0.519(0.096)	0.386(0.130)	0.011(0.006)	` ,	0.060(0.024)	0.013(0.014)	0.350(0.058)	0.316(0.122)
$\tau = 0.05$	Kernel QR	0.012(0.014)	0.270(0.077)	0.108(0.049)	0.073(0.078)	0.409(0.153)	0.244(0.166)	0.002(0.004)	0.378(0.061)	0.237(0.080)
	Linear QR	0.081(0.038)	0.650(0.160)	0.621(0.325)	0.039(0.001)	0.401(0.023)	0.263(0.024)	0.086(0.023)	0.774(0.069)	0.857(0.163)
	DQR	0.045(0.025)	0.268(0.071)	0.144(0.079)	0.012(0.007)	0.122(0.028)	0.028(0.014)	0.019(0.022)	0.250(0.064)	0.176(0.094)
$\tau = 0.25$	Kernel QR	0.037(0.026)	0.227(0.089)	0.083(0.062)	0.097(0.050)	0.355(0.074)	0.175(0.068)	0.009(0.012)	0.199(0.052)	0.075(0.059)
	Linear QR	0.167(0.021)	0.553(0.028)	0.436(0.053)	0.166(0.015)	0.502(0.042)	0.387(0.070)	0.125(0.013)	0.586(0.017)	0.485(0.040)
	DLS	0.155(0.082)	0.289(0.071)	0.155(0.082)	0.024(0.016)	0.111(0.033)	0.024(0.016)	0.110(0.049)	0.214(0.056)	0.110(0.050)
0.5	DQR	0.058(0.033)	0.272(0.092)	0.157(0.102)	0.013(0.006)	0.146(0.030)	0.039(0.014)	0.071(0.049)	0.301(0.065)	0.217(0.098)
$\tau = 0.5$	Kernel QR	0.032(0.030)	0.202(0.097)	0.073(0.065)	0.053(0.031)	0.236(0.076)	0.089(0.060)	0.031(0.023)	0.192(0.074)	0.057(0.040)
	Linear QR	0.140(0.010)	0.508(0.012)	0.355(0.031)	0.189(0.006)	0.519(0.009)	0.375(0.022)	0.110(0.007)	0.518(0.015)	0.378(0.039)
	DQR	0.070(0.038)	0.380(0.101)	0.256(0.144)	0.003(0.005)	0.164(0.041)	0.044(0.021)	0.041(0.024)	0.306(0.081)	0.193(0.088)
$\tau = 0.75$	•	` /	0.228(0.106)	` '	0.038(0.021)	0.260(0.088)	0.103(0.060)	\	0.180(0.052)	` ′
	Linear QR	0.075(0.005)	0.528(0.016)	0.405(0.041)	0.135(0.004)	0.636(0.033)	0.612(0.118)	0.066(0.005)	0.507(0.024)	0.393(0.067)
	DQR	0.054(0.024)	0.583(0.123)	0.498(0.158)	0.004(0.006)	0.224(0.057)	0.084(0.046)	0.036(0.035)	0.394(0.087)	0.318(0.188)
$\tau = 0.95$	•	` ′	0.328(0.109)	` '	0.053(0.054)	0.423(0.145)	0.264(0.126)	0.028(0.019)	0.447(0.077)	0.305(0.137)
	Linear QR	0.015(0.007)	0.633(0.103)	0.718(0.298)	0.042(0.006)	0.907(0.118)	1.526(0.603)	0.017(0.003)	` /	0.422(0.151)
n	= 512		t(3)			Sine		<u> </u>	Ern	
	= 512 e Method	Excess risk	$t(3)$ L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	$Sine$ L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	Exp L_1	L_2^2
	Method	<u> </u>	L_1	L ₂ ²	1	L_1	L ₂ ²	l	L_1	L ₂ ²
Quantile	Method DQR	0.004(0.005)	L_1 0.409(0.049)	0.208(0.046)	0.002(0.002)	$\frac{L_1}{0.098(0.021)}$	0.021(0.009)	0.003(0.004)	$L_1 = 0.270(0.036)$	0.171(0.050)
Quantile	DQR Kernel QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070)	0.003(0.004)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058)
Quantile	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093) 0.552(0.028)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093) 0.552(0.028) 0.171(0.037)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093) 0.552(0.028) 0.171(0.037) 0.200(0.102)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020) 0.157(0.033)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093) 0.552(0.028) 0.171(0.037)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DLS	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093) 0.552(0.028) 0.171(0.037) 0.200(0.102) 0.525(0.011) 0.157(0.044)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.270(0.036)} \\ 0.330(0.056) \\ 0.754(0.029) \\ 0.202(0.020) \\ \textbf{0.157(0.033)} \\ 0.586(0.009) \\ \hline \textbf{0.114(0.037)} \end{array}$	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DLS DQR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093) 0.552(0.028) 0.171(0.037) 0.200(0.102) 0.525(0.011) 0.157(0.044) 0.155(0.037)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.270(0.036)} \\ 0.330(0.056) \\ 0.754(0.029) \\ 0.202(0.020) \\ \textbf{0.157(0.033)} \\ 0.586(0.009) \\ \textbf{0.114(0.037)} \\ 0.172(0.033) \end{array}$	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030)
Quantile $ au = 0.05$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007) 0.030(0.035)	L_1 $0.409(0.049)$ $0.236(0.093)$ $0.552(0.028)$ $0.171(0.037)$ $0.200(0.102)$ $0.525(0.011)$ $0.157(0.044)$ $0.155(0.037)$ $0.201(0.106)$	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021) 0.072(0.076)	0.002(0.002) 0.002(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001) 0.029(0.015)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022) 0.192(0.060)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005) 0.067(0.036)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006) 0.031(0.030)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020) 0.157(0.033) 0.586(0.009) 0.114(0.037) 0.172(0.033) 0.186(0.079)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030) 0.066(0.052)
Quantile $ au = 0.05$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DLS DQR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007)	L_1 0.409(0.049) 0.236(0.093) 0.552(0.028) 0.171(0.037) 0.200(0.102) 0.525(0.011) 0.157(0.044) 0.155(0.037)	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.270(0.036)} \\ 0.330(0.056) \\ 0.754(0.029) \\ 0.202(0.020) \\ \textbf{0.157(0.033)} \\ 0.586(0.009) \\ \textbf{0.114(0.037)} \\ 0.172(0.033) \end{array}$	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030)
Quantile $ au = 0.05$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007) 0.030(0.035)	L_1 $0.409(0.049)$ $0.236(0.093)$ $0.552(0.028)$ $0.171(0.037)$ $0.200(0.102)$ $0.525(0.011)$ $0.157(0.044)$ $0.155(0.037)$ $0.201(0.106)$	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021) 0.072(0.076)	0.002(0.002) 0.020(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001) 0.029(0.015) 0.186(0.005)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022) 0.192(0.060) 0.508(0.006)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005) 0.067(0.036)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006) 0.031(0.030) 0.103(0.002)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020) 0.157(0.033) 0.586(0.009) 0.114(0.037) 0.172(0.033) 0.186(0.079)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030) 0.066(0.052)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$ $\frac{\tau = 0.25}{\tau = 0.5}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007) 0.030(0.035) 0.135(0.007)	L_1 $0.409(0.049)$ $0.236(0.093)$ $0.552(0.028)$ $0.171(0.037)$ $0.200(0.102)$ $0.525(0.011)$ $0.157(0.044)$ $0.155(0.037)$ $0.201(0.106)$ $0.505(0.003)$	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021) 0.072(0.076) 0.342(0.005) 0.305(0.277)	0.002(0.002) 0.002(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001) 0.029(0.015) 0.186(0.005)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022) 0.192(0.060) 0.508(0.006)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005) 0.067(0.036) 0.348(0.011)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006) 0.031(0.030) 0.103(0.002)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020) 0.157(0.033) 0.586(0.009) 0.114(0.037) 0.172(0.033) 0.186(0.079) 0.523(0.005)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030) 0.066(0.052) 0.394(0.015) 0.057(0.022)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$ $\frac{\tau = 0.25}{\tau = 0.5}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007) 0.030(0.035) 0.135(0.007)	L_1 $0.409(0.049)$ $0.236(0.093)$ $0.552(0.028)$ $0.171(0.037)$ $0.200(0.102)$ $0.525(0.011)$ $0.157(0.044)$ $0.155(0.037)$ $0.201(0.106)$ $0.505(0.003)$ $0.317(0.076)$	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021) 0.072(0.076) 0.342(0.005) 0.305(0.277)	0.002(0.002) 0.002(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001) 0.029(0.015) 0.186(0.005)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022) 0.192(0.060) 0.508(0.006) 0.146(0.026)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005) 0.067(0.036) 0.348(0.011) 0.027(0.008)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006) 0.031(0.030) 0.103(0.002) 0.004(0.007)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.270(0.036)} \\ 0.330(0.056) \\ 0.754(0.029) \\ 0.202(0.020) \\ \textbf{0.157(0.033)} \\ 0.586(0.009) \\ \textbf{0.114(0.037)} \\ 0.172(0.033) \\ 0.186(0.079) \\ 0.523(0.005) \\ \hline 0.196(0.031) \\ \end{array}$	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030) 0.066(0.052) 0.394(0.015) 0.057(0.022)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$ $\frac{\tau = 0.25}{\tau = 0.5}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007) 0.030(0.035) 0.135(0.007) 0.035(0.015) 0.018(0.022)	L_1 $0.409(0.049)$ $0.236(0.093)$ $0.552(0.028)$ $0.171(0.037)$ $0.200(0.102)$ $0.525(0.011)$ $0.157(0.044)$ $0.155(0.037)$ $0.201(0.106)$ $0.505(0.003)$ $0.317(0.076)$ $0.223(0.106)$	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021) 0.072(0.076) 0.342(0.005) 0.305(0.277) 0.082(0.076)	0.002(0.002) 0.002(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001) 0.029(0.015) 0.186(0.005) 0.005(0.001) 0.029(0.022) 0.131(0.002)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022) 0.192(0.060) 0.508(0.006) 0.146(0.026) 0.264(0.083) 0.625(0.010)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005) 0.067(0.036) 0.348(0.011) 0.027(0.008) 0.098(0.052)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006) 0.031(0.030) 0.103(0.002) 0.004(0.007) 0.018(0.016) 0.061(0.002)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020) 0.157(0.033) 0.586(0.009) 0.114(0.037) 0.172(0.033) 0.186(0.079) 0.523(0.005) 0.196(0.031) 0.171(0.067) 0.493(0.013)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030) 0.066(0.052) 0.394(0.015) 0.057(0.022) 0.049(0.035) 0.351(0.028)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$ $\frac{\tau = 0.25}{\tau = 0.5}$ $\frac{\tau = 0.75}{\tau = 0.75}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DQR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007) 0.030(0.035) 0.135(0.007) 0.035(0.015) 0.018(0.022) 0.071(0.002) 0.034(0.016)	L_1 $0.409(0.049)$ $0.236(0.093)$ $0.552(0.028)$ $0.171(0.037)$ $0.200(0.102)$ $0.525(0.011)$ $0.157(0.044)$ $0.155(0.037)$ $0.201(0.106)$ $0.505(0.003)$ $0.317(0.076)$ $0.223(0.106)$ $0.535(0.013)$	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021) 0.072(0.076) 0.342(0.005) 0.305(0.277) 0.082(0.076) 0.407(0.033) 1.721(1.850)	0.002(0.002) 0.002(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001) 0.029(0.015) 0.186(0.005) 0.005(0.001) 0.029(0.022) 0.131(0.002)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022) 0.192(0.060) 0.508(0.006) 0.146(0.026) 0.264(0.083) 0.625(0.010)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005) 0.067(0.036) 0.348(0.011) 0.027(0.008) 0.098(0.052) 0.567(0.030)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006) 0.031(0.030) 0.103(0.002) 0.004(0.007) 0.018(0.016) 0.061(0.002)	L_1 0.270(0.036) 0.330(0.056) 0.754(0.029) 0.202(0.020) 0.157(0.033) 0.586(0.009) 0.114(0.037) 0.172(0.033) 0.186(0.079) 0.523(0.005) 0.196(0.031) 0.171(0.067) 0.493(0.013)	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030) 0.066(0.052) 0.394(0.015) 0.057(0.022) 0.049(0.035) 0.351(0.028)
$\frac{\text{Quantile}}{\tau = 0.05}$ $\frac{\tau = 0.25}{\tau = 0.5}$ $\frac{\tau = 0.75}{\tau = 0.75}$	DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DLS DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Kernel QR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DQR Linear QR DQR	0.004(0.005) 0.001(0.011) 0.058(0.009) 0.010(0.004) 0.033(0.029) 0.146(0.010) 0.047(0.030) 0.017(0.007) 0.030(0.035) 0.135(0.007) 0.035(0.015) 0.018(0.022) 0.071(0.002) 0.034(0.016)	L_1 $0.409(0.049)$ $0.236(0.093)$ $0.552(0.028)$ $0.171(0.037)$ $0.200(0.102)$ $0.525(0.011)$ $0.157(0.044)$ $0.155(0.037)$ $0.201(0.106)$ $0.505(0.003)$ $0.317(0.076)$ $0.223(0.106)$ $0.535(0.013)$ $0.814(0.341)$	0.208(0.046) 0.088(0.071) 0.438(0.056) 0.044(0.014) 0.077(0.075) 0.384(0.023) 0.046(0.029) 0.046(0.021) 0.072(0.076) 0.342(0.005) 0.305(0.277) 0.082(0.076) 0.407(0.033) 1.721(1.850)	0.002(0.002) 0.002(0.009) 0.039(0.001) 0.003(0.002) 0.042(0.014) 0.160(0.005) 0.008(0.004) 0.002(0.001) 0.029(0.015) 0.186(0.005) 0.005(0.001) 0.029(0.022) 0.131(0.002) 0.001(0.001)	L_1 0.098(0.021) 0.365(0.067) 0.407(0.014) 0.093(0.028) 0.292(0.048) 0.484(0.018) 0.060(0.014) 0.095(0.022) 0.192(0.060) 0.508(0.006) 0.146(0.026) 0.264(0.083) 0.625(0.010) 0.184(0.030)	0.021(0.009) 0.221(0.070) 0.270(0.014) 0.013(0.006) 0.123(0.036) 0.359(0.031) 0.008(0.004) 0.012(0.005) 0.067(0.036) 0.348(0.011) 0.027(0.008) 0.098(0.052) 0.567(0.030) 0.046(0.012)	0.003(0.004) 0.005(0.004) 0.073(0.010) 0.003(0.005) 0.009(0.008) 0.132(0.015) 0.031(0.020) 0.004(0.006) 0.031(0.030) 0.103(0.002) 0.004(0.007) 0.018(0.016) 0.061(0.002) 0.002(0.003)	$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ \textbf{0.270(0.036)} \\ 0.330(0.056) \\ 0.754(0.029) \\ 0.202(0.020) \\ \textbf{0.157(0.033)} \\ 0.586(0.009) \\ \textbf{0.114(0.037)} \\ 0.172(0.033) \\ 0.186(0.079) \\ 0.523(0.005) \\ 0.196(0.031) \\ \textbf{0.171(0.067)} \\ 0.493(0.013) \\ \textbf{0.236(0.067)} \end{array}$	0.171(0.050) 0.186(0.058) 0.798(0.068) 0.095(0.021) 0.038(0.013) 0.480(0.017) 0.030(0.020) 0.061(0.030) 0.066(0.052) 0.394(0.015) 0.057(0.022) 0.049(0.035) 0.351(0.028) 0.085(0.042)

B.3 Data generation: multivariate models

Throughout the multivariate model simulation, we set the input dimension d = 6 and sample X uniformly on $[0,1]^6$. We consider the models in Section 5 including single index model and additive model which correspond different specifications of f_0 . The formulae of are given below.

1. Single index model:

$$f_0(x) = \exp(\theta^\top x),$$

where $\theta = (2.2831, -1.4818, 5.1966, 0, 0, 0.0515)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^6$.

2. Additive model:

$$f_0(x) = \exp(4(x_1 - 0.5)) + 9(x_2 - 0.5)^2 + 10\sin(2\pi x_3) - 7|x_4 - 0.5|,$$

where
$$x = (x_1, \dots, x_6)^{\top} \in [0, 1]^6$$
.

And we generate the error η from following distributions,

- 1. η follows a scaled Student's t distribution with degree of freedom 3, i.e., $\eta \sim 0.5 \times t(3)$, denoted by t(3);
- 2. Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution whose variance depends on the covariate X, denoted by Sine, i.e.,

$$\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, |\sin(\pi \xi^{\mathsf{T}} x)|^2)$$

where
$$\xi = (1.8100, -1.2999, 0, 0, -2.7874, 0.3197)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^d$$
;

3. Conditioning on X = x, the error η follows a normal distribution whose variance depends on the covariate X, denoted by Exp, i.e.,

$$\eta \mid X = x \sim 0.5 \times \mathcal{N}(0, \exp(4\xi^{\top}x - 2))$$

where
$$\xi = (1.8100, -1.2999, 0, 0, -2.7874, 0.3197)^{\top} \in \mathbb{R}^d$$
.

Similarly, the τ -th conditional quantile $f_0^{\tau}(x)$ of Y given X=x can be calculated by

$$f_0^{\tau}(x) = f_0(x) + F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\tau),$$

where $F_{\eta|X=x}^{-1}(\cdot)$ is the inverse of the conditional cumulated distribution function of η given X=x

We generate training data with sample sizes n = 512, 1024 and train the estimators in the same way as in the univariate model simulations. Summary measures including the excess risks and the L_1 test and the L_2 errors based on R = 10 replications are summarized in Tables B.4-B.7.

We see that for the nonlinear multivariate models considered, especially for single index model, DQR performs significantly better than $kernel\ QR$ and $linear\ QR$ across all settings of error distributions.

Table B.4: Data is generated from single index model with training sample size n = 512 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2^2 test errors with the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n = 512		t(3)			Sine			Exp	
Quantile Method	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2
DQR	4.217(1.309)	2.151(0.217)	88.164(21.657)	4.307(1.347)	2.075(0.280)	89.774(23.802)	4.238(1.478)	2.325 (0.548)	93.056(26.654)
$\tau = 0.05 \mathrm{Kernel QR} $ 294.188(17.050) 32.817(1.023)	294.188(17.050)	32.817(1.023)	5806.695(341.938)	294.540(17.043)	33.336(1.001)	5853.665(341.673)	294.514(16.857)	33.551(0.991)	5850.878(336.681)
Linear QR	Linear QR $ 713.114(11.642) 49.666(0.071) 14146.$	49.666(0.071)	14146.989(232.853)	714.349(12.146)	50.166(0.085)	$14234.740(242.944) \mid 714.942(13.323)$	714.942(13.323)	50.388(0.118)	14239.648 (265.850)
DQR	17.049(12.019)	2.498(0.779)	17.049 (12.019) 2.498 (0.779) 112.648 (42.008) 17.706 (11.381) 2.082 (0.452) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.008 (1.008) 1.	17.706(11.381)	2.082(0.452)	$95.818(37.391) \mid 17.663(10.833)$	17.663(10.833)	2.185(0.449)	99.205(29.985)
$\tau = 0.25 \mathrm{Kernel QR} 1299.841(98.461) 26.366(0.389)$	1299.841(98.461)	26.366(0.389)	5209.186(385.579)	1301.009(98.121)	26.400(0.371)	5220.212(384.629)	1301.021(98.439)	26.444(0.377)	5216.858(385.396)
Linear QR	d 3406.749(88.870)	47.584 (0.446)	$ \text{Linear QR} \left 3406.749 (88.870) \right. \\ \left. 47.584 (0.446) \right. \\ \left. 13594.697 (354.328) \right 3408.650 (80.138) \\ \left. 47.701 (0.418) \right. \\ \left. $	3408.650(80.138)		$13616.544 (319.787) \left 3402.889 (84.862) \right.$	3402.889(84.862)	47.760(0.433)	13589.463(338.430)
DLS	97.952(46.861)	97.952(46.861) 2.069(0.237)	97.997(46.882)	98.776(38.518)	2.270(1.326)	98.758(38.524)	87.272(26.925)	1.790(0.183)	87.180(26.877)
$\hat{\tau} = 0.5$ DQR	31.482(30.991) 6.080(3.396)	6.080(3.396)	286.932(241.121)	24.204(22.286)	5.043(3.085)	308.133(260.270)	33.683(26.674)	4.260(2.693)	214.805(213.108)
	d 2358.607(213.788)) $24.260(0.345)$	$\text{Kernel QR} \boxed{2358.607(213.788) \ 24.260(0.345) \ 4832.728(399.260)} \boxed{2362.170(213.940) \ 24.258(0.356)}$	2362.170(213.940)	24.258(0.356)	4839.095(398.853)	2363.701(213.499)	24.254(0.356)	4840.900(398.880)
Linear QR	15664.872(282.831)) 44.817(0.248)	$ \text{Linear QR} \Big \overline{5664.872(282.831)} \ \ 44.817(0.248) \ \ 11472.181(525.495) \Big \overline{5669.251(287.263)} \ \ 44.832(0.253) \Big \overline{6669.251(287.263)} \ \ 44.832(0.253) \Big \overline{6669.251(287.263)} \Big 6669$	5669.251(287.263)	44.832(0.253)	$11479.596(534.587) \ \boxed{5667.212(289.233)} \ \ 44.838(0.260)$	5667.212(289.233)	44.838(0.260)	11475.803(538.182)
DQR	49.370(34.458)	5.586(4.870)	$\boxed{\text{DQR} \left 49.370(34.458) \ \ 5.586(4.870) \ \ 265.765(265.944) \right 44.422(42.234) \ \ 3.007(1.903) \ \ 144.606(97.917) \ \ \left 27.519(27.786) \ \ 9.203(4.743) \right } \\ \boxed{\text{22.519}(27.786) 9.203(4.743)} \\ \boxed{\text{23.63}(4.743)} \\ \boxed{\text{23.63}($	44.422(42.234)	3.007(1.903)	144.606(97.917)	27.519(27.786)	9.203(4.743)	577.012(424.183)
$ au=0.75\mathrm{Kernel}$ QF	d3293.028(311.423)) 26.022(0.338)	$\tau = 0.75\mathrm{Kernel~QR} \\ 3293.028(311.423) 26.022(0.338) 4665.851(367.340) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) 26.101(0.334) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) 26.101(0.334) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) 26.101(0.334) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) 36.101(0.334) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) 36.101(0.334) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) 36.101(0.334) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) \\ \\ 3298.689(308.738) $	3298.689(308.738)	26.101(0.334)	4670.822(363.761) 3299.316(308.809) 26.168(0.332)	3299.316(308.809)	26.168(0.332)	4678.233(365.136)
Linear QR	Linear QR $ 5410.394(496.133) $ 58.366(3.076)) 58.366(3.076)	$9347.631(283.711) \ \boxed{5419.965(499.627) \ 58.299(3.023)}$	5419.965(499.627)	58.299(3.023)	9340.783(292.640) 5422.321(499.931)	5422.321(499.931)	58.336(2.989)	9351.314(295.154)
DQR	36.993(37.340)	9.674(9.633)	859.259 (1392.082)	52.139(52.257)	8.890(6.794)	891.320(1202.299)	17.656(22.966)	$15.673(20.930)^{4}$	36.993(37.340) 9.674(9.633) 859.259(1392.082) 52.139(52.257) 8.890(6.794) 891.320(1202.299) 17.656(22.966) 15.673(20.930) 4280.954(10557.121) 17.656(22.966) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.930) 18.673(20.
$ au=0.95\mathrm{Kernel}$ QF	$\sqrt{2642.302(523.477)}$) 88.606(22.027)	$10448.269(4384.084)_{\parallel}$	2641.926(519.902)	89.516(22.610)	$10625.592(4586.608)_{\parallel}$	2644.186(521.020)	89.755(22.492)	$\tau = 0.95 \mathrm{Kernel \ QR} \left[2642.302 (523.477) 88.606 (22.027) 10448.269 (4384.084) \right] \\ 2641.926 (519.902) 89.516 (22.610) 10625.592 (4586.608) \\ 2644.186 (521.020) 89.755 (22.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2644.186 (521.020) 89.755 (22.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (22.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (22.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2646.186 (521.020) 89.755 (52.492) 10668.437 (4585.526) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) \\ 2666.186 (521.020) 10668.437 (521.020) 10668$
Linear QR	1807.445(532.122))168.879(20.744)	$\text{Linear QR} \left 1807.445 (532.122) 168.879 (20.744) 35177.445 (7645.388) \right 1808.274 (523.959) 169.236 (20.580) 35218.465 (7600.995) \\ \left 1816.628 (526.056) 169.271 (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542) (20.542$	1808.274(523.959)	169.236(20.580)	$35218.465(7600.995)_{\parallel}$	1816.628(526.056)	169.271(20.542)	35265.383(7589.261)

Table B.5: Data is generated from single index model with training sample size n = 1024 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2^2 test errors with the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n = 1024		t(3)			Sine			Exp	
Quantile Method	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2
DQR	1.754(0.679)	1.794(0.782)	33.969(14.685)	2.037(0.684)	1.437 (0.298)	39.895(12.900)	1.377(0.733)	1.493(0.368)	28.311(13.635)
$\tau = 0.05 \mathrm{Kernel \ QR} 238.917 (8.306)$	238.917(8.306)	31.335(1.258)	4703.625(168.559)	247.563(8.299)	30.801(0.929)	4917.161(166.789)	238.968(8.434)	32.075(1.240)	4743.118 (168.673)
Linear QF	Linear QR $ 708.536(9.963) $	49.697(0.070) 14053	14053.810(199.273)	716.733(11.356)	50.193(0.039)	50.193(0.039) 14282.439(227.090)	711.296(9.158)	50.409(0.031)	14166.998(182.722)
DQR	4.828(3.762)	1.731(0.538)	36.095(14.611)	7.171(2.536)	1.631(0.674)	36.184(8.533)	4.617(2.491)	1.326(0.389)	28.375(14.217)
$\tau = 0.25\mathrm{Kernel}$ QF	$\tau = 0.25 \mathrm{Kernel \ QR} \frac{1004.738(65.562)}{1004.738(65.562)} 23.378(0.402) 4031.$	23.378(0.402)	4031.585(255.732)	1071.526(55.534)	23.422(0.291)	$4297.444(217.730) \left 1005.130(66.363) \right $	1005.130(66.363)	23.474(0.389)	4036.355(258.944)
Linear QF	3385.564(63.690)	47.578(0.186)	Linear QR $ 3385.564(63.690) 47.578(0.186) 13508.011(254.175)$	3415.326(65.336)	47.705(0.326)	$3415.326(65.336) \ \ 47.705(0.326) \ \ 13642.956(260.718) \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	3386.482(63.084)	47.693(0.192)	13523.764 (251.627)
DLS	21.687(8.463)	1.149(0.142)	21.697(8.463)	33.510(9.535)	1.211(0.257)	33.506(9.538)	21.354(9.077)	1.057(0.153)	21.324(9.057)
$\tau = 0.5$ DQR	9.027(7.164)	3.180(1.869)	126.745(124.557)	12.998(8.342)	2.523(2.185)	89.498(119.938)	7.250(5.798)	2.736(2.025)	85.600(98.329)
	$\text{Kernel QR} \boxed{1783.861(143.639) \ 21.357(0.201)}$	21.357(0.201)	3691.269(260.875)	1923.828 (120.525)	21.365(0.198)	3945.973(222.487) 1785.665(143.829)	1785.665(143.829)	21.343(0.194)	3694.289(261.772)
Linear QF	Linear QR $5665.659(133.961)$ 44.579(0.086)	44.579(0.086)	11446.959(251.709)	5732.970(190.640) $44.607(0.066)$	44.607(0.066)	$11585.740 (356.092) \left 5677.712 (125.335) \right.$	5677.712(125.335)	44.573(0.081)	11469.584(235.753)
DQR	DQR = 15.079(15.889) 5.938(7.075)	5.938(7.075)	$358.676 (685.721) \left 19.547 (19.361) \right 6.709 (6.778) \right 670.137 (957.505) \left $	19.547(19.361)	6.709(6.778)	670.137(957.505)	7.565(9.392)	6.098(5.699)	334.212(525.110)
$\tau = 0.75\mathrm{Kernel}$ QF	$\tau = 0.75 \mathrm{Kernel \; QR} \Big 2451.441 \big(213.667 \big) \; \; 23.222 \big(0.369 \big)$	23.222(0.369)	3560.982(232.572)	2660.367(184.853) 23.109(0.346)	23.109(0.346)	3790.041(204.149) 2454.610(216.033)	2454.610(216.033)	23.335(0.372)	3570.188(234.718)
Linear QF	Linear QR $ 5331.374(421.982) 58.032(3.025)$	58.032(3.025)	9186.867(200.708)	5613.486(366.482)	57.059(2.377)	$9395.197 (209.270) \ 5324.493 (423.213)$	5324.493(423.213)	58.261(3.097)	9206.238(201.860)
DQR		9.609(7.311)	$8.325 (14.732) 9.609 (7.311) 1056.564 (1168.020) \\ \boxed{24.292 (23.253)} 7.857 (5.090) 611.297 (644.296) \\ \boxed{10.020 (13.874)} 15.631 (17.196) \\ 2527.314 (4691.837) \\ \boxed{10.020 (13.874)} 15.631 (17.196) \\ \boxed{10.020 (17.196)} 15.631 (17.196) \\ \boxed{10.020 (17.196)} 15.631 (17.196) \\ \boxed{10.020 (17.196)} 15.631 (17.196) \\$	24.292(23.253)	7.857(5.090)	611.297 (644.296)	10.020(13.874)	15.631(17.196)	2527.314(4691.837)
$\tau = 0.95\mathrm{Kernel}$ QF	2046.284(295.639)	75.767(10.299)	$\tau = 0.95 \mathrm{Kernel~QR} \\ 2046.284 (295.639) \\ \ 75.767 (10.299) \\ \ \ 7536.021 (1353.733) \\ \ \ 2287.394 (249.019) \\ \ \ 71.394 (7.767) \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	2287.394(249.019)	71.394(7.767)	7009.876(943.809)	2051.629(293.556)	76.384(10.065)	$7009.876(943.809) \boxed{2051.629(293.556) 76.384(10.065) 7623.915(1347.725)}$
Linear QF	Linear QR $ 1555.293(343.043)176.002(17.312)$ 37711	176.002(17.312)	37711.316(6766.304)	1830.525(271.066)	164.519(13.110)	$.316(6766.304) \\ \boxed{1830.525(271.066)164.519(13.110)33222.203(4909.937)} \\ \boxed{1555.301(336.023)176.830(17.026)38014.789(6691.186)} \\ \boxed{1830.525(271.066)164.519(13.110)33222.203(4909.937)} \\ \boxed{1855.301(336.023)176.830(17.026)38014.789(6691.186)} \\ \boxed{1850.786(17.026)38014.789(19.110)33222.203(4909.937)} \\ 1850.786(17.026)38014.789(19.026)38014.789(19.026)38014.789(19.026)39014.789(19.026)39014.789(19.026)39014.789(19.026)39014.789(19.026)39014.789(19.026)39014.789(19.026)39014.789(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.026)39014.799(19.02$	1555.301(336.023)	176.830(17.026)	38014.789 (6691.186)

Table B.6: Data is generated from additive model with training sample size n = 512 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2 test errors with the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n = 512		t(3)			Sine			Exp	
Quantile Method	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	DQR 0.205(0.022) 0.983(0.045) Kernel QR 1.556(0.039) 3.791(0.052) Linear QR 3.778(0.194) 6.413(0.212)	0.983(0.045) 3.791(0.052) 6.413(0.212)		0.101(0.033) 1.487(0.065) 3.711(0.162)	0.555(0.141) 4.001(0.115) 6.796(0.192)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.072(0.017) 1.527(0.035) 3.743(0.186)	0.536(0.084) 4.297(0.090) 7.058(0.220)	0.839(0.151) 27.396(0.949) 70.985(3.841)
$DQR = 0.25 \text{ Kernel QR} \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{0.283(0.038)} & \mathbf{0.751(0.045)} \\ 4.476(0.295) & 3.291(0.060) \\ \text{Linear QR} & 9.198(0.775) & 4.787(0.168) \end{vmatrix}$	DQR 0.283(0.038) 0.751(0.045) Kernel QR 4.476(0.295) 3.291(0.060) Linear QR 9.198(0.775) 4.787(0.168)	0.751(0.045) 3.291(0.060) 4.787(0.168)	l .	0.141(0.033) 4.218(0.225) 8.969(0.399)	0.440(0.054) 3.249(0.074) 4.792(0.093)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.117(0.027) 4.547(0.272) 9.506(0.800)	0.443(0.091) 3.398(0.073) 4.961(0.191)	3.398(0.073) 17.589(1.014) 4.961(0.191) 37.463(2.899)
DLS $\tau = 0.5 \text{DQR}$ Kernel QR Linear QR	DLS 0.926(0.149) 0.721(0.046) DQR 0.349(0.077) 0.716(0.062) Kernel QR 3.627(0.487) 2.903(0.035) Linear QR 7.035(0.777) 4.033(0.036)	0.721(0.046) 0.716(0.062) 2.903(0.035) 4.033(0.036)	0	0.279(0.041) 0.161(0.025) 3.207(0.393) 6.524(0.627)	0.400(0.027) 0.449(0.032) 2.846(0.036) 4.041(0.027)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.261(0.072) 0.157(0.047) 3.555(0.470) 7.166(0.735)	0.346(0.050) 0.395(0.069) 2.879(0.039) 4.037(0.033)	0.263(0.071) 0.329(0.113) 11.251(0.344) 23.279(0.511)
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	DQR 0.448(0.084) 0.795(0.055) Kernel QR 1.584(0.258) 3.211(0.074) Linear QR 2.474(0.281) 4.692(0.112)	0.795(0.055) 3.211(0.074) 4.692(0.112)		0.180(0.039) 1.413(0.157) 2.437(0.320)	0.496(0.047) 3.302(0.086) 4.882(0.177)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.178(0.035) 1.632(0.233) 2.555(0.267)	0.405(0.068) 3.309(0.091) 4.840(0.113)	3.309(0.013) 35.596(1.674)
DQR 0.479(0.113) $\tau = 0.95 \text{ Kernel QR} 0.378(0.118)$ Linear QR 0.366(0.031)	DQR 0.479(0.113) 1.137(0.117) Kernel QR 0.378(0.118) 3.787(0.100) Linear QR 0.366(0.031) 6.393(0.137)	1.137(0.117) 3.787(0.100) 6.393(0.137)		0.149(0.050) 0.375(0.070) 0.432(0.027)	0.584(0.046) 4.120(0.108) 6.900(0.201)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.184(0.051) 0.471(0.100) 0.474(0.021)	0.531(0.119) 4.290(0.062) 7.014(0.139)	0.531(0.119) 0.856(0.185) 4.290(0.062) 27.340(0.811) 7.014(0.139) 69.932(2.296)

Table B.7: Data is generated from additive model with training sample size n = 1024 and the number of replications R = 10. The averaged excess risks, the L_1 and the L_2 test errors and the corresponding standard deviations (in parentheses) are reported for the estimators trained by different methods.

n = 1024		t(3)			Sine			Exp	
Quantile Method	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2	Excess risk	L_1	L_2^2
$DQR \qquad \begin{array}{c c} DQR & \textbf{0.173(0.047) 0.915(0.116} \\ \tau = 0.05 \text{ Kernel QR} & 0.765(0.036) & 2.526(0.070) \\ \text{Linear QR} & 3.735(0.116) & 6.378(0.123) \end{array}$	DQR 0.173(0.047) Kernel QR 0.765(0.036) Linear QR 3.735(0.116)		1.272(0.277) 0.076(0.021) 9.804(0.545) 0.746(0.030) 60.045(2.097) 3.704(0.076)	0.076(0.021) 0.746(0.030) 3.704(0.076)	0.499(0.087) 2.764(0.063) 6.788(0.091)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.046(0.010) 0.734(0.035) 3.698(0.108)	0.562(0.134) 2.980(0.071) 7.014(0.132)	0.562(0.134) 0.877(0.205) 2.980(0.071) 13.220(0.619) 7.014(0.132) 70.101(2.202)
DQR 0.257(0.034) ($\tau = 0.25 \text{ Kernel QR} 2.216(0.125)$ Linear QR 9.038(0.378)	DQR 0.257(0.034) Kernel QR 2.216(0.125) Linear QR 9.038(0.378)	2.265(0.059) 4.745(0.084)	0.857(0.134) 7.582(0.441) 33.998(1.251)	0.104(0.011) 2.173(0.118) 9.101(0.417)	0.384(0.041) 2.273(0.059) 4.818(0.096)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.085(0.019) 2.203(0.119) 9.064(0.415)	0.362(0.064) 2.332(0.053) 4.850(0.100)	0.358(0.080) 8.219(0.415) 35.712(1.488)
DLS $\tau = 0.5 \text{DQR}$ Kernel QR Linear QR	DLS 0.861(0.127) 0.705(0.050) DQR 0.321(0.067) 0.685(0.065) Kernel QR 1.662(0.155) 2.020(0.038) Linear QR 6.144(0.404) 4.004(0.011)	0.861(0.127) 0.705(0.050) 0.321(0.067) 0.685(0.065) 1.662(0.155) 2.020(0.038) 6.144(0.404) 4.004(0.011)	0.858(0.126) 0.214(0.058) 0.812(0.155) 0.110(0.017) 5.375(0.206) 1.630(0.146) 22.629(0.463) 6.234(0.375)	0.858(0.126) 0.214(0.058) 0.354(0.051) 0.812(0.155) 0.110(0.017) 0.377(0.036) 5.375(0.206) 1.630(0.146) 1.969(0.044) 22.629(0.463) 6.234(0.375) 4.004(0.011)	0.354(0.051) 0.377(0.036) 1.969(0.044) 4.004(0.011)	0.858(0.126) 0.214(0.058) 0.354(0.051) 0.214(0.058) 0.233(0.049) 0.282(0.027) 0.233(0.048) 0.812(0.155) 0.110(0.017) 0.377(0.036) 0.236(0.039) 0.103(0.021) 0.296(0.055) 0.232(0.053) 5.375(0.206) 1.630(0.146) 1.969(0.044) 5.072(0.217) 1.684(0.163) 1.974(0.040) 5.107(0.201) 22.629(0.463) 6.234(0.375) 4.004(0.011) 22.707(0.468) 6.290(0.412) 4.004(0.012) 22.702(0.462)	0.214(0.058) 0.233(0.049) 0.282(0.027) 0.236(0.039) 0.103(0.021) 0.296(0.055) 5.072(0.217) 1.684(0.163) 1.974(0.040) 22.707(0.468) 6.290(0.412) 4.004(0.012)	0.282(0.027) 0.296(0.055) 1.974(0.040) 4.004(0.012)	0.233(0.048) 0.232(0.053) 5.107(0.201) 22.702(0.462)
$DQR \qquad \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	DQR 0.360(0.095) Kernel QR 0.703(0.053) Linear QR 2.235(0.224)	$\overline{}$	0.896(0.135) 0.112(0.020 7.744(0.273) 0.729(0.045) 35.111(1.710) 2.299(0.189)	0.896(0.135) 0.112(0.020) 7.744(0.273) 0.729(0.045) 35.111(1.710) 2.299(0.189)	0.422(0.037) 2.294(0.046) 4.878(0.116)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.136(0.038) 0.780(0.052) 2.350(0.170)	0.299(0.030) 2.355(0.053) 4.936(0.116)	0.298(0.069) 8.423(0.423) 37.083(1.788)
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	DQR 0.336(0.108) 1.002(0.131 Kernel QR 0.132(0.017) 2.564(0.065) Linear QR 0.338(0.014) 6.409(0.121)	$\widehat{}$	1.477(0.294) 0.100(0.015) 10.104(0.546) 0.177(0.013) 60.352(1.964) 0.422(0.015)	0.100(0.015) 0.177(0.013) 0.422(0.015)	0.528(0.036) 2.759(0.056) 6.873(0.127)	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.144(0.054) 0.220(0.026) 0.450(0.014)	0.440(0.084) 2.971(0.072) 7.134(0.105)	0.440(0.084) 0.718(0.209) 2.971(0.072) 13.162(0.628) 7.134(0.105) 71.839(1.767)